

Installation and Operation Instructions for **MAGAGAATHERA® MODULATING AND CONDENSING 20:1 TURNDOWN LAARS LINC® TRU TRAC®** Boiler Model CFH1000 999 MBTU/h Model CFH1500 1,500 MBTU/h Model CFH2000 1,999 MBTU/h Model CFH3000

FOR YOUR SAFETY: This product must be installed and serviced by a professional service technician, qualified in hot boiler installation and maintenance. Improper installation and/or operation could create carbon monoxide gas in flue gases which could cause serious injury, property damage, or death. Improper installation and/or operation will void the warranty.

3,000 MBTU/h

If the information in this manual is not followed exactly, a fire or explosion may result causing property damage, personal injury or loss of life.

Do not store or use gasoline or other flammable vapors and liquids in the vicinity of this or any other unit.

WHAT TO DO IF YOU SMELL GAS

- Do not try to light any unit.
- Do not touch any electrical switch; do not use any phone in your building.
- Immediately call your gas supplier from a nearby phone. Follow the gas supplier's instructions.
- If you cannot reach your gas supplier, call the fire department.

Installation and service must be performed by a qualified installer, service agency, or gas supplier.

Assurez-vous de bien suivres les instructions données dans cette notice pour réduire au minimum le risque d'incendie ou d'explosion ou pour éviter tout dommage matériel, toute blessure ou la mort.

Ne pas entreposer ni utiliser d'essence ni d'autres vapeurs ou liquides inflammables dans le voisinage de cet appareil ou de tout autre appareil.

- QUE FAIRE SI VOUS SENTEZ UNE ODEUR DE GAZ:
- Ne pas tenter d'allumer d'appareils.
- Ne touchez à aucun interrupteur. Ne pas vous servir des téléphones dansle bâtiment où vous êtes.
- Appelez immédiatement votre fournisseur de gaz depuis un voisin. Suivez les instructions du fournisseur.
- Si vous ne pouvez rejoindre le fournisseur de gaz, appelez le service des incendies.

L'installation et l'entretien doivent être assurés par un installateur ou un service d'entretien qualifié ou par le fournisseur de gaz.





TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 1 General Information

| 1.A | Introduction | 5 |
|-----|-------------------------------|----|
| 1.B | Model Identification | 5 |
| 1.C | Warranty | 5 |
| 1.D | Safety Notes | 6 |
| 1.E | Venting Dimensions & Sizing | 8 |
| 1.F | Dimensions | 8 |
| 1.G | Unit Overview | 10 |
| 1.H | Gas Train Components | 11 |
| 1.I | Unpacking and the Install Kit | 12 |
| 1.J | Locating the Unit | 12 |
| 1.K | Clearances | 13 |

SECTION 2 Venting and Combustion Air

| 2.A | General Venting Information | 14 |
|---------|---------------------------------------|----|
| 2.B | Vent and Air Pipe Material | 14 |
| 2.B.1 | Venting Reqs Unique to Canada | 14 |
| 2.B.1.a | Flue Gas Sampling Port | 15 |
| 2.B.1.b | Exhaust Vent Terminal | 16 |
| 2.C | Vent and Air Pipe Sizing | 16 |
| 2.C.1 | Category IV Vent Sizes | 17 |
| 2.C.2 | Category II Vent Sizes | 17 |
| 2.C.3 | Common Venting | 17 |
| 2.C.4 | Common Vent Test | 18 |
| 2.C.5 | Combustion Air | 19 |
| 2.C.5.a | Combustion Air From Room | 19 |
| 2.C.5.b | Ducted Combustion Air | 20 |
| 2.D | Locating the Vent /Comb Air Terminals | 20 |
| 2.D.1 | Side-wall Vent Terminal | 20 |
| 2.D.2 | Side-wall Combustion Air Terminal | 22 |
| 2.D.3 | Vertical Vent Terminal | 22 |
| 2.D.4 | Vertical Combustion Air Terminal | 22 |
| 2.E | Outdoor Installation | 23 |
| 2.F | Installations in the Massachusetts | 23 |

SECTION 3 Gas supply and Piping

| 3.A | Gas Supply and Piping | 24 |
|-----|-----------------------|----|
| 3.B | Gas Pipe Sizing | 24 |

SECTION 4 Water Flow and Headloss Data

| 4.A | General Water Flow Information | 25 |
|-----|--------------------------------|----|
| 4.B | Water Flow & Headloss Data | 25 |

SECTION 5 Boiler Piping

| 5.A | Water Connections26 |
|-----|--|
| 5.B | Cold Water Make-Up26 |
| 5.C | Freeze Protection26 |
| 5.D | Suggested Boiler Piping Schematics . 27-34 |
| 5.E | Water Heating 34 |

i

SECTION 6 Condensate Drain Trap....... 36

6.A Condensate Trap Install Instructions...... 37

SECTION 7 Electrical Connections

| 7.A | Installation Warnings |
|--------|------------------------------------|
| 7.B | Main Power Connections 39 |
| 7.C | Main Power Data40 |
| 7.D | Control Panel Layout40 |
| 7.E | Field Connections40 |
| 7.E.1 | Power |
| 7.E.2 | Dry Contacts |
| 7.E.3 | Temperature Sensors |
| 7.E.4 | Safety Chain41 |
| 7.E.5 | Isolation Valve |
| 7.E.6 | Heat Demands 42 |
| 7.E.7 | Analog In and Analog Out 42 |
| 7.E.8 | Dry Contacts. Run & Alarm 42 |
| 7.E.9 | RS485 for Cascade (Lead Lag) 42 |
| 7.E.10 | RS485 BMS |
| 7.F | Modbus to BACnet Memory Map 44 |
| 7.G | Wiring Diagram48 |
| 7.H | High Voltage Wiring Diagrams 50-53 |
| 7.I | Ladder Diagrams54-61 |

SECTION 8 Control Operation

| 8.A | The Home Screen | 62 |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|----|
| 8.A.1 | Home Screen Active Icons | 62 |
| 8.A.2 | Keypad Operations | 63 |
| 8.B | Login to Lock / Unlock the Screen | 64 |
| 8.C | Quick Start | 65 |
| 8.C.1 | CH (Central Heat) | 65 |
| 8.C.1.a | CH1 (Central Heat, One) 1 | 66 |
| 8.C.1.b | CH2 (Central Heat, Two) 2 | 66 |
| 8.C.2 | DHW (Domestic Hot Water) | 66 |
| 8.C.3 | Outdoor Reset | 67 |
| 8.C.4 | Warm Weather Shut Down | 67 |
| 8.C.5 | Anti-Short Cycle | 68 |
| 8.C.6 | Time & Date | 68 |
| 8.D | Configuration | 69 |
| 8.D.1 | CH (Central Heat) | 69 |
| 8.D.1.a | CH1 (Central Heat, One) | 70 |
| 8.D.1.a.1 | PID Low | |
| 8.D.1.a.2 | PID High | |
| 8.D.1.b | CH2 (Central Heat, Two) | 71 |
| 8.D.2 | DHW (Domestic Hot Water) | 72 |
| 8.D.3 | Outdoor Reset | 73 |
| 8.D.4 | Cascade (All about Lead / Lag) | 74 |
| 8.D.4.a | Cascade Parameters | 79 |
| 8.D.4.a.1 | Base / Drop Load | 80 |

Section 8 (continued)

| 8.D.4.b | Rotation81 |
|-----------|--|
| 8.D.4.b.1 | Rotation Setup 81 |
| 8.D.4.c | Redundancy82 |
| 8.D.6 | Pumps |
| 8.D.6.a | Vari-Prime® Pump Control84 |
| 8.D.7 | Manual Firing Rate84 |
| 8.D.8 | Temp Limits85 |
| 8.D.8.a | Delta T Parameters 85 |
| 8.D.8.b | Flue Limitation Parameters |
| 8.D.8.c | Outlet Limitation Parameters |
| 8.D.9 | External |
| 8.D.9.a | External – Remote Set Point |
| 8.D.9.b | External Firing Rate 89 |
| 8.D.10 | Time & Date |
| 8.D.11 | Miscellaneous Features |
| 8.D.11.a | Demands Priorities91 |
| 8.D.11.b | Anti-Short Cycle91 |
| 8.D.11.c | Warm Weather |
| 8.D.11.d | COM Port, BMS93 |
| 8.D.11.e | Temperature Conversion94 |
| 8.D.11.f | Anti-Frost94 |
| 8.D.11.g | Trim (Tru Trac®, O2 Trim Ena / Disable) 95 |
| 8.D.11.h | Isolation Valve |
| 8.D.12 | Login |
| 8.E | Service Screens |
| 8.E.1 | Burner |
| 8.E.2 | Digital I/O (Input / Output) |
| 8.E.3 | Analog I/O 100 |
| 8.E.4 | Screen Settings Timeout 100 |
| 8.E.5 | History |
| 8.E.6 | Restart Touchscreen & Recalibrate 101 |
| 8.E.7 | Factory Reset102 |
| 8.E.8 | HMI Model OEM only102 |
| 8.E.9 | BIC Model OEM only102 |
| 8.E.10 | Both Model. OEM only |
| 8.E.11 | About About the Firmware |
| 8.E.12 | O2 (Trim Set Point) |
| 8.E.13 | LMV102 |
| 8.E.14 | Diagnostic |
| 8.F | Messages and USB 103 |
| 8.F.1 | Messages103 |
| 8.F.2 | USB Functionality103 |
| 8.G | Active Demands 104 |
| | |
| SECHO | N 9 Parameter Tables105 |

| SECTION 9 Parameter Tables105 | SECTION 9 | Parameter | Tables105 | |
|-------------------------------|------------------|-----------|-----------|--|
|-------------------------------|------------------|-----------|-----------|--|

| SECTIC | ON 10 Initial startup Instructs. | 108 |
|--------------|---|-----|
| 10.A | Filling the Boiler System | |
| 10.B | Initial Operation | |
| 10.B.1 | Initial Burner Operation | |
| 10.B.2 | Combustion Setup Procedure | |
| 10.B.2.a | Hi-Fire, Low-Fire Combustion First, | 100 |
| 10.B.2.a | Multi-Point Combustion using the AZI | |
| 10.C | Shutting Down the Unit | |
| 10.D | Restarting the Unit | |
| 10.E | Controllers | |
| 10.E | Pressure Transmitters | |
| 10.F | | 114 |
| | ON 11 Maintenance | |
| 11.A | System Maintenance | 115 |
| 11.A.1 | Annually: | 115 |
| 11.A.2 | Every 6 Months | |
| 11.B | Maintenance Notes by Component | 115 |
| 11.B.1 | Gas Train Components | 115 |
| 11.B.2 | Burner Integrated Controller | 116 |
| 11.B.3 | Spark Ignition Electrodes | 117 |
| 11.B.4 | Flame Sensor | 117 |
| 11.B.5 | Gas Pressure Switches | 117 |
| 11.B.6 | Pressure Transmitters | 117 |
| 11.B.7 | Oxygen Sensor | 117 |
| 11.B.8 | High Temperature Limits (optional) | |
| 11.B.9 | Blower | |
| 11.B.10 | Burner | 118 |
| 11.B.11 | Heat Exchanger | 119 |
| | - | |
| | ON 12 Troubleshooting | |
| 12.A | Lockouts and Errors | |
| 12.B | LMV Errors. | 123 |
| 12.C | LMV Reset | 126 |
| SECTIC | N 13 Replacement Parts | 127 |
| 13.A | Frame and Jacket Assembly, | 127 |
| 13.B | Exhaust Manifold | 128 |
| 13.C | Control Panel Assembly | 129 |
| 13.D | Blower and Burner Assembly All Sizes | 130 |
| 13.E | AC Distribution Box Assemblies | |
| 13.F | Burner Door Part Numbers | |
| 13.G | Waterway Inlet Assy | |
| 13.U 13.H | Waterway Outlet Assy | |
| 13.I | Gas Train Assembly | |
| 10.1 | | 100 |
| | | 400 |



SECTION 1 General Information

1.A Introduction

This manual includes information which will help you to install, operate, and maintain the Laars Heating Systems MagnaTherm FT. Please read this manual completely before proceeding with the installation. If you have any questions regarding this equipment, please contact Laars Heating Systems, or your local Laars representative. Experience has shown that most operating problems are caused by improper installation.

1.B Model Identification

Primary information regarding your unit can be found on the **Rating Plate** on the outside face of the right-side panel.

1.C Warranty

LAARS Heating Systems MagnaTherm FT boilers are covered by a limited warranty. The owner should complete the warranty registration at

www.LAARS.com

ALL WARRANTY CLAIMS must be made by an authorized LAARS Heating Systems representative. Claims must include the serial number and model (this information can be found on the rating plate). All claims must also include the installation date and name of the installer. Shipping costs are not included in the warranty coverage.



Rating Plate

1.D Safety Notes

Safety Notes are used thoughout this manual to bring attention to the presence of hazards with various risk levels and to offer important information concering the life of this product. There are 3 basic types.

| 1 | | Indicates an imminently hazardous situation which, if not avoided, can or will result in death or serious injury and can or will result in catastrophic property damage. |
|---|-------|--|
| 2 | | Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, may result in moderate injury and/or property damage. |
| 3 | NOTE: | Indicates instructions that are important to that topic but not related to personal injury or property damage. |

A WARNING

- Water temperature over 125°F (52°C) can cause severe burns instantly or death from scalds.
- Children, disabled and elderly are at highest risk of being scalded.
- See instruction manual before setting temperature at the unit.
- HOT BURN
- Feel water before bathing or showering.
- If this unit is used

to produce water that could scald if too hot, such as domestic hot water use, adjust the outlet control (limit) or use temperature limiting valves to obtain a maximum water temperature of 125°F (52°C).

A WARNING

Fire or Explosion Hazard

Improper configuration can cause fuel buildup and explosion. Improper user operation may result in property loss, severe physical injury, or death.

Any changes to safety-related configuration parameters must only be done by experienced and/or licensed burner/boiler operators and mechanics.

If any odor of gas is detected, or if the gas burner does not appear to be functioning in a normal manner, close the main gas shutoff valve. Do not shut off the power switch. Contact your heating contractor, gas company, or factory representative.

NOTE: This unit is protected against hydronic over-pressurization. A pressure relief valve is included with each unit.

A WARNING

The inlet gas pressure to the unit must not exceed 13" W.C. (3.2kPa).

This unit must be installed in accordance with the procedures detailed in this manual, or the manufacturers warranty will be voided. The installation must conform to the requirements of the local jurisdiction having authority, and, in the United States, to the latest edition of the National Fuel Gas Code, ANSI Z223.1/NFPA54. In Canada, the installation must conform to the latest edition of CSA B149.1 Natural Gas and Propane Gas Installation Code, and/or local codes. Where required by the authority having jurisdiction, the installation of these units must conform to the Standard for Controls and Safety Devices for Automatically Fired Boilers, ANSI/ASME CSD-1. Any modifications to the boiler, its gas controls, or wiring may void the warranty. If field conditions require modifications, consult the factory representative before initiating such modifications.

A WARNING

Carbon Monoxide Hazard

Improper adjustment of the burners may lead to poor combustion quality, increasing the amount of carbon monoxide produced. Excessive carbon monoxide levels may lead to personal injury or death.

A WARNING

CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM. WWW.P65WARNINGS.CA.GOV.

AS REQUIRED BY THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA PROPOSITION 65.

Electrical Shock Hazard

Electrical shock can cause severe injury, death or property damage. Disconnect the power supply before beginning installation or changing the wiring to prevent electrical shock or damage to the equipment. It may be necessary to turn off more than one power supply to disconnect.

All electrical wiring is to be done in accordance with local codes, or in the absence of local codes, with: 1) The National Electrical Code ANSI/NFPA No. 70 - latest Edition, or 2) CSA STD. C22.1 "Canadian Electrical Code - Part 1." This appliance must be electrically grounded in accordance with these codes.

NOTE: All installations must be made in accordance with 1) American National Standard Z223.1/NFPA54-Latest Edition "National Fuel Gas Code" or

2) CSA B149.1 "Natural Gas and Propane Installation Code" or in Canada reference the B149.1 latest edition and with the requirement of the local utility or other authorities having jurisdiction. Such applicable requirements take precedence over the general instructions contained herein. All electrical wiring is to be done in accordance with the local codes, or in the absence of local codes, with: 1) The National Electrical Code ANSI/NFPA No. 70-latest Edition, or 2) CSA STD. C22.1 "Canadian Electrical Code - Part 1". This appliance must be electrically grounded in accordance with these codes.

CO needs to be less than 150 ppm.

Le CO doit être inférieur à 150 ppm

NOTE: The installer must verify that at least one carbon monoxide alarm has been installed within a residential living space or home following the alarm manufacturer's instructions and applicable local codes before putting the appliance into operation.

REMARQUER : L'installateur doit vérifier qu'au moins un avertisseur de monoxyde de carbone a été installé dans un espace de vie résidentiel ou une maison en suivant les instructions du fabricant de l'avertisseur et les codes locaux applicables avant de mettre l'appareil en marche.

A WARNING

The Repair Parts list designates parts that contain refractory ceramic fibers (RCF). RCF has been classified as a possible human carcinogen. When exposed to temperatures above 180°F, such as during direct flame contact, RCF changes into crystalline silica, a known carcinogen. When disturbed as a result of servicing or repair, these substances become airborne and, if inhaled, may be hazardous to your health.

Do not remove or replace RCF parts or attempt any service or repair work involving RCF without wearing the following protective gear:

- 1. A National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) approved respirator.
- 2. Long sleeved, loose fitting clothing.
- 3. Gloves.
- 4. Eye Protection.

NOTE: FOR YOUR SAFETY READ BEFORE OPERATING

WARNING: If you do not follow these instructions exactly, a fire or explosion may result causing property damage, personal injury or loss of life."

- A. This appliance does not have a pilot. It is equipped with an ignition device which automatically lights the burner. Do not try to light the burner by hand.
- B. BEFORE OPERATING smell all around the appliance area for gas. Be sure tho smell next to the floor because some gas is heavier than air and will settle on the floor.
- C. Do not use this appliance if any part has been under water. Immediately call a qualified service technician to inspect the appliance and to replace any part of the control system and any gas control which has been under water.

NOTE: POUR VOTRE SÉCURITÉ VEUILLEZ LIRE

AVERTISSEMENT : Si vous ne suivez pas ces instructions à la lettre, un incendie ou une explosion entraînant des dommages matériels, des blessures ou la perte de la vie."

- A. Cet appareil n'a pas de pilote. Il est équipé d'un dispositif d'allumage qui allume automatiquement le brûleur. N'essayez pas d'allumer le brûleur à la main.
- B. AVANT D'UTILISER L'odorat tout autour de l'appareil pour le gaz.
- C. N'util z pas cet appareil si une partie a été sous l'eau. Appelez immédiatement un technicien de service qualifié pour inspecter l'appareil et remplacez toute partie du système de contrôle et toute commande qui ont été plongées dans l'eau.

1.E Venting Dimensions & Sizing

| Model | Vent / Air Connector Size | | Air Pipe Size | | Ducted | Maximum Ducted Air Pipe Length | | Pipe Category IV | | mum Jory IV Pipe ngth | | ical y II Vent Size*** |
|-------|------------------------------|----|---------------|----|--------|--------------------------------------|--------|------------------|-----|--------------------------------|--------|------------------------------|
| | inches | ст | inches | ст | ft* | m | inches | ст | ft* | m | inches | ст |
| 1000 | 6 | 15 | 6 | 15 | 100 | 30.5 | 6 | 15 | 100 | 30.5 | 12 | 30 |
| 1500 | 8 | 20 | 8 | 20 | 100 | 30.5 | 8 | 20 | 100 | 30.5 | 14 | 36 |
| 2000 | 8 | 20 | 8 | 20 | 100 | 30.5 | 8 | 20 | 100 | 30.5 | 18 | 46 |
| 3000 | 10 | 25 | 10 | 25 | 100 | 30.5 | 10 | 25 | 100 | 30.5 | 22 | 56 |

Table 1. Vent Sizing

*Equivalent Feet:

***Category II:

Equivalent Feet: To calculate maximum equivalent length, measure the linear feet of the pipe and add 5 feet (1.5m) for each elbow used.

Category II pipe size may vary. Draft must remain between -0.1 and -0.001" w.c..

1.F Dimensions

| Model | ", | Α" | "6 | 3" | "(| С" | " | D" | " | E" | | F" | "(| G" | " | -1" |
|-------|------|--------|------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|-----|--------|------|-------|------|-------|
| | in | (cm) | in | (cm) | in | (cm) | in | (cm) | in | (cm) | in | (cm) | in | (cm) | in | (cm) |
| 1000 | 30.2 | (76.7) | 80.0 | (203) | 52.4 | (133) | 70.5 | (179) | 60.0 | (152) | 8.2 | (20.9) | 60.0 | (152) | 74.2 | (188) |
| 1500 | 30.2 | (76.7) | 80.0 | (203) | 52.4 | (133) | 70.5 | (179) | 60.0 | (152) | 7.8 | (19.7) | 60.3 | (153) | 74.2 | (188) |
| 2000 | 34.6 | (87.9) | 80.0 | (203) | 56.3 | (143) | 73.3 | (189) | 60.0 | (152) | 9.1 | (23.0) | 63.1 | (160) | 73.6 | (187) |
| 3000 | 34.6 | (87.9) | 80.0 | (203) | 56.3 | (143) | 75.5 | (192) | 60.0 | (152) | 8.4 | (21.4) | 65.4 | (166) | 73.6 | (187) |

Table 2. Dimensions



NOTES:

- Installations in the U.S. require exhaust vent pipe that is CPVC complying with ANSI/ASTM D1785 F441, stainless steel complying with UL1738, or polypropylene complying with ULC S636.
- 2. Installations in Canada require exhaust vent pipe that is certified to ULC S636.
- Intake (air) pipe must be PVC or CPVC that complies with ANSI/ASTM ANSI/ASTM D1527, stainless steel, or galvanized material. D1785 F441, ABS that complies with ANSI/ASTM D1527, stainless steel, or galvanized material.

| Model | ", | J" | " | K" | | L" | "" | M" | " | N" | " | P" | " | R" | Ш | S" |
|-------|------|-------|------|-------|------|--------|------|--------|------|------|------|--------|-----|--------|-----|-------|
| | in | (cm) | in | (cm) | in | (cm) | in | (cm) | in | (cm) | in | (cm) | in | (cm) | in | (cm) |
| 1000 | 70.8 | (180) | 67.3 | (171) | 13.4 | (34.0) | 13.0 | (33.1) | 7.9 | (20) | 15.1 | (38.4) | 6.4 | (16.3) | 2.9 | (7.3) |
| 1500 | 70.8 | (180) | 67.3 | (171) | 13.4 | (34.0) | 13.0 | (33.1) | 7.9 | (20) | 15.1 | (38.4) | 6.4 | (16.3) | 2.7 | (6.9) |
| 2000 | 72.0 | (183) | 67.3 | (171) | 13.4 | (34.0) | 13.0 | (33.1) | 10.1 | (26) | 17.3 | (44.0) | 8.2 | (20.9) | 3.8 | (9.5) |
| 3000 | 72.0 | (183) | 68.4 | (174) | 14.4 | (36.6) | 14.0 | (35.5) | 10.1 | (26) | 17.3 | (44.0) | 8.2 | (20.9) | 3.6 | (9.1) |

Table 2. Dimensions (continued)



1.G Unit Overview



1.H Gas Train Components

The Gas Train for all sizes has the same general layout. The only difference between them is the size of the components and piping.



1.I Unpacking and the Install Kit

This unit is shipped in a single crate. Carefully disassemble the crate and inspect the unit for any damage during shipping. Included in the crate and yet outside of the unit is the 'Installation Kit' box.

Inspect the contents of the the Installation Kit box, making sure that all parts are included and not damaged.

- 1. Gromet, Nylon.
- 2. Box containing Outdoor Sensor
- 3. Box containing System Sensor
- 4. Tank Sensor
- 5. Spring Clip (used to hold tank sensor in sensor well)
- Condensate Trap Assembly (some assembly required). Instructions are included with the kit or can be found in SECTION 6 on page 36 of this Installation Manual.
- 7. Installation Instructions for Sensor.

NOTE: A condensate neutralizer is NOT included.





Figure 2. Installation Kit

1.J Locating the Unit

This unit may be installed indoors or outdoors. If installing outdoors in a location that may experience freezing temperatures, precautions must be taken to prevent water in the heat exchanger and condensate inside and outside of the boiler from freezing. Damage due to freezing water or condensate is not covered by the warranty.

Choose a location for the unit which allows clearances on all sides for maintenance and inspection. See Table 3.

Always install the unit on a firm, level surface. The unit must be installed on a 4" equipment pad or suitable blocking so that there is elevation for the condensate trap and condensate neutralizer (not included). See Figure 16 on page 36 for pad dimensions and condensate trap position.

The unit should not be located in an area where leakage of any connections will result in damage to the area adjacent to the unit, or to lower floors of the structure.

When this type of location is not available, install a suitable drain pan, adequately drained, under the unit.

This unit is design-certified by CSA-International for installation on combustible flooring; in basements; in utility rooms or alcoves. **Boilers must never be installed on carpeting.** The location for the unit should be chosen with regard to the vent pipe lengths and external plumbing.

The unit shall be installed such that the gas ignition system components are protected from water (dripping, spraying, rain, etc.) during operation and service (circulator replacement, control replacement, etc.).

When vented vertically, the unit must be located as close as practical to the vertical section of the vent. If the vent terminal and/or combustion air terminal terminate through a wall, and there is potential for snow accumulation in the local area, both terminals should be installed at an appropriate level above grade or the maximum expected snow line.

The dimensions and requirements that are shown in Table 3 must be met when choosing the location for the unit.

Ensure the location takes into account the maximum allowable vent length shown in SECTION 2 of this manual.

NOTE : The unit shall be installed such that the gas ignition system components are protected from water (dripping, spraying, rain, etc.) during operation and service (circulator replacement, control replacement, etc.).





Table 3. Clearances

SECTION 2 Venting and Combustion Air

2.A General Venting Information

Selection of improper vent materials for installations that are installed in closets, or will be operated in high ambient temperature levels, may lead to property damage, personal injury, or death.

Failure to use the appropriate vent material, installation techniques, or glues and sealants could lead to vent failure causing property damage, personal injury or death.

Use of cellular core PVC (ASTM F891), cellular core CPVC, or Radel® (polyphenolsulfone) used in non-metallic venting systems is prohibited.

Non-metallic vent pipe (PVC, CPVC, polypropylene or other) shall NOT be insulated or covered. Insulating or covering non-metallic venting may cause overheating which diminishes the integrity of the pipe.

When an existing Cat I appliance is removed or replaced, the original venting system may no longer be sized to properly vent the attached appliances. Under no circumstances should an improperly sized vent be used. An improperly sized vent may cause operational and safety problems, and could result in serious injury, death, or property damage.

All venting must be installed according to this manual and any other applicable local codes, including but not limited to, ANSI Z223.1/NFPA 54, CSA B149.1, CSAB149.2 and ULC S636. Failure to follow this manual and applicable codes may lead to property damage, severe injury, or death.

NOTE: For Category II and IV boilers, the horizontal runs must be sloping upwards not less than 1/4 inch per foot (21 mm/m) from the boiler to the vent terminal, so as to prevent accumulation of condensate and, where necessary, have the means provided for drainage of condensate.

ATTENTION: Pour la catégorie II & IV, les chaudières ont horizontal en pente vers le haut au moins 1/4 de pouce par pied (21 mm/m) à partir de la chaudière pour l'évent borne; être installé de façon à éviter l'accumulation de condensats; et, le cas échéant, ont des moyens prévus pour l'évacuation des condensats.

If the system temperatures are unknown at the time of installation, class IIC or higher venting material is recommended.

This unit is certified to vent as a Category II (negative pressure condensing) or Category IV (positive pressure condensing) appliance. It may be installed with vent materials meeting the standards listed in Table 6.

The vent can terminate through the roof, or through an outside wall.

All installations must be done following the vent supplier's recommended installation techniques. If these are not available, refer to the manufacturer recommendations for the material used.

The boilers are outfitted with vent connections consisting of Duravent FasNSeal female fittings of the nominal size listed in Table 10 on page 17.

The intake connections are sheet metal collars with an outer diameter 0.060" less than the nominal size listed in Table 10. For example, the outer diameter of the 8" intake is 7.94".

2.B Vent and Air Pipe Material

This unit requires a special venting system. Refer to venting supplier's instructions for complete parts list and method of installation. The manufacturers and product lines listed in Table 4 and Table 5 have been tested and authorized to safely operate with this equipment. Suppliers of stainless steel and polypropylene venting that are not listed on these tables are not permitted for use with this appliance.

Do not mix venting suppliers and models in venting systems. Failure to comply could result in personal injury, property damage, or death.

Installations must comply with applicable national, state and local codes.

2.B.1 Venting Requirements Unique to Canada

These high efficiency boilers are Vent Category II and IV units. Per the requirements of CAN/CSA-B149.1, only BH vent systems can be connected to these units and such vent systems, either ULC S636 certified stainless steel or other ULC S636 certified BH vent (eg. plastics) must be installed per the vent manufacturer's certified installation instructions.

It is the responsibility of the appropriately licensed technician installing this unit to use ULC S636 certified vent material consistent with the requirements as described in the Venting and Combustion Air section. Class I venting systems are suitable for gas-fired units producing flue gas temperature of more than 135°C (275°F), but not more than 245°C (473°F).

Class II venting systems are suitable for gas-fired units producing flue gas temperatures of 135°C or less.

Class II venting systems are further classified into four temperature ratings as follows:

- A Up to and including 65°C / 149°F
- B Up to and including 90°C / 194°F
- C Up to and including 110°C / 230°F and
- D Up to and including 135°C / 275°F

2.B.1.a Flue Gas Sampling Port

It is also the responsibility of the installer to ensure that a flue gas sampling port is installed in the vent system. This flue gas sampling port must be installed near the



Figure 4. Test Port

flue connection of the unit: within 2 feet of the flue connection. There is no flue gas sampling port internal to the unit, so one must be installed in the vent system external to the unit. A flue gas sampling port available

| | | Manufacturer Model Numbers (abbreviated) | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| | Heatfab® | Duravent® | Z-Flex [®] | | | | |
| Example Components | Trade Name/Model | | | | | | |
| | Saf-T Vent [®] | FasNSeal® | Z-Vent® | | | | |
| 90° Elbow | 9 D 14 | FSELB90 DD | 2SVEE DD 90 | | | | |
| Pipe | 9 DLL * | FSVL LDD | 2SVEP DDLL | | | | |
| Boiler Adapter | 9 D 01MAD | N/A | 2SVAFN DD | | | | |
| Horizontal Termination (Bird Screen) | 9 D 92 | FSBS D | 2SVSTPX DD | | | | |
| Vertical Termination (Rain Cap) | 5 D 00CI | FSRC D | 2SVSRC DD | | | | |
| Inlet Air Termination | 9 D 14TERM | FSAIH06** | 2SVEE DD 90 with 2SVSTPX DD | | | | |
| Adapter, SS to CPVC | N/A | FSA- D FNSM- D PVCF | N/A | | | | |
| | Distance between Hanger Straps | Distance between Hanger Straps | Distance between Hanger Straps | | | | |
| Monf Approved Hapger Strang | (Horizontal Run) = 6' MAX | (Horizontal Run) = 6' MAX | (Horizontal Run) = 4' MAX | | | | |
| Manf. Approved Hanger Straps | Distance between Hanger Straps (Vertical | Distance between Hanger Straps (Vertical | Distance between Hanger Straps (Vertica | | | | |
| | Run) = 30' MAX | Run) = 12' MAX | Run) = 16' MAX | | | | |
| | *Check Maf. Catalog for Pipe Length Code Options | **Only Avail. In 6" | | | | | |

NOTES:

1. A bolded uppercase D (D) is used in place of the Diameter (inches) needed. In some cases a Single Digit Diameter is written with a 0 in front.

2. A bolded uppercase L (L) is used in place of the Length Needed. See Manufacturers Catalog for a particular application

3. The D's and L's refer to variations in nominal size. See Manufacturers Catalog for a particular application

Table 4. Allowable Single Wall Stainless Steel Vent Suppliers and Part Numbers

| | Manufacturer Model N | Numbers (abbreviated) | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| | CentroTherm | Duravent [®] | | |
| Example Components | Trade Nar | ne/Model | | |
| | InnoFlue® | PolyPro® | | |
| Single Wall Pipe | ISVL DDLL | D PPS- LL L**** | | |
| Elbow | ISEL DD 87* ISELS0887 (8" ONLY) | D PPS-E90L**** | | |
| Boiler Adapter | ISSA DDDD** | 810007030-FSA-06M-6PPF (6" ONLY) 810007031-FSA-08M-8PPF (8" ONLY) | | |
| Horizontal Termination (Bird Screen) | IASPP06 (6" ONLY, fits within InnoFlue [®] SW Pipe) IASSS DD *** | DPPS-HSTL**** | | |
| Vertical Termination (Rain Cap) | ISTT DD 20 | DPPS-VTML**** | | |
| Monf Annual Langer Stress | Distance between Hanger Straps (Horizontal Run) = 3' MAX | Distance between Hanger Straps (Horizontal Run) = 5' MAX | | |
| Manf. Approved Hanger Straps | Distance between Hanger Straps (Vertical Run) = 6' MAX | Distance between Hanger Straps (Vertica Run) = 10' MAX | | |
| | *(For Diameters: 6", 10", 12") **There are 4 D's because the diameter is repeated. Example: 6" would be ISSA0606 ***(For Diameters: 8", 10", 12") | ****(6" and 8" ONLY) | | |

1. A bolded uppercase D (D) is used in place of the Diameter (inches) Needed. In some cases a Single Digit Dia is written with a 0 in front.

2. A bolded uppercase L (L) is used in place of the Length Needed. See Manufacturer's Catalog for a particular application

3. The D's and L's refer to variations in nominal size. See Manufacturer's Catalog for a particular application

as a component of the ULC S636 certified vent system is preferred. However, if one is not available with the certified vent system, manufacturer suggests using a tee with the branch connection sized to allow for insertion of a flue gas analyzer probe. The branch connection must be resealable with a cap or other means to ensure the vent system remains sealed. (See Figure 4)

Consideration must be given to the placement and orientation of the flue gas sampling port to ensure that condensate is free to flow back into the unit and not collect anywhere in the vent system - including in the flue gas sampling port.

2.B.1.b Exhaust Vent Terminal

An exhaust vent terminal must be installed. If an exhaust vent terminal is not available with the certified vent system, the manufacturer suggests the use of a coupler fitting from the certified vent system into which the vent terminal screen can be installed. Be sure to install and terminate both vent and combustion air pipes per the instructions in this section.

2.C Vent and Air Pipe Sizing

This unit is certified to vent as a Category II or Category IV appliance. Because Category II vent is non-positive, the vent size may not be the same as the positive pressure Category IV vent, even when the unit is the same size. Be sure to follow the instructions in this manual, based on the type of venting in your installation.

The venting must be correct to allow the condensate to run back to the unit to drain. Route the vent pipe to the boiler as directly as possible. Seal all joints. Provide adequate hangers as required in the venting system manufacturer's Installation Instructions, or at least every 4 feet.

The unit must not support the weight of the vent pipe. **The maximum equivalent pipe length allowed is 100 feet (30.5m).** Each elbow is considered to be 5 feet (1.5m). The manufacturer offers accessory kits to use with horizontal and vertical exhaust vent systems, as shown in Table 7.

| Installation Standards | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|----------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Material | United States | Canada | | | | | |
| Stainless steel | UL 1738 | Venting must be ULC S636 certified for use as venting | | | | | |
| CPVC, sch 40 | ANSI/ASTM F441 | material. The venting material class must be chosen based upon the intended application of the boiler and | | | | | |
| Polypropylene ULC S636 Class 2C | | must be installed according to the maximum flue gas temperature and the vent manufacturer's instructions. | | | | | |

Table 6. Required Exhaust Vent Material

| | Model 1000 | Model 1500 | Model 2000 | Model 3000 |
|--|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Horizontal vent terminal for stainless steel | D2012004 | D2012001 | D2012001 | D2012002 |
| Screen for horizontal CPVC vent | CA012104 | CA012101 | CA012101 | CA012102 |
| Screen for vertical stainless steel vent | CA011904 | CA011901 | CA011901 | CA011902 |
| Screen for vertical CPVC vent | CA012504 | CA012501 | CA012501 | CA012502 |

Table 7. Exhaust Vent Accessories

| Material | United States | Canada | | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|--|
| ABS | ANSI/ASTM D1527 | The air pipe material must be | | |
| PVC, sch. 40 | ANSI/ASTM D1785 or D2665 | chosen based upon the intend- ed application of the boiler and must be installed according to the vent manufacturer's instal- lation instructions. | | |
| CPVC, sch. 40 | ANSI/ASTM F441 | | | |
| Single wall galv. steel | 26 gauge | | | |
| Polypropylene | ULC S636 Class 2C | | | |

NOTE: The use of PVC or CPVC schedule 80 is not permitted.

Table 8. Required Combustion Air Pipe Material

| | Model 1000 | Model 1500 | Model 2000 | Model 3000 |
|--|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Screen for horizontal galvanized air pipe | D2012104 | D2012101 | D2012101 | D2012102 |
| Screen for horizontal PVC air pipe | CA012004 | CA012001 | CA012001 | CA012002 |
| Screen for horizontal polypropylene air pipe | CA012200 | CA012201 | CA012201 | CA012202 |
| Screen for vertical galvanized air pipe | D2012204 | D2012201 | D2012201 | D2012202 |
| Screen for vertical polypropylene air pipe | CA012604 | CA012601 | CA012601 | CA012602 |

2.C.1 Category IV Vent Sizes

Positive pressure vent systems may be either horizontally or vertically vented. The vent pipe used must be suitable for positive pressure. Table 10 shows the pipe size and allowable maximum equivalent of piping allowed for both air and vent in a Category IV system.

The forced draft combustion air blower in the unit has sufficient power to vent properly when the guidelines in Section 1.E are followed.

Cat IV venting must be installed with appropriate condensate traps and using only specific manufacturers, models and materials as outlined in this manual.

All non-metallic vent pipe (PVC, CPVC, Polypropylene, or others) shall not be insulated or covered.

2.C.2 Category II Vent Sizes

Non-positive pressure vent systems are generally vertically terminated. Table 10 gives guidelines for vent and air pipe sizes.

Cat II venting must be installed such that draft must always remain between -0.1" and -0.001" at all firing rates. If pressures outside of this range are measured, consult a professional venting engineer for recommendations, such as double-acting barometric dampers to avoid reduced performance or hazardous conditions.

2.C.3 Common Venting

This unit can be common vented, however, the common venting must be a professionally designed and approved system. See Document 1396.pdf *Application Guide for Common Venting (commercial condensing)*, available online at the manufacturers website. See Back Cover for website.)

Category II and IV units are never permitted to share a vent with any Category 1 units.

| Model | | / Air tor Size | Air Pip | e Size | Ducted | mum Air Pipe ngth | Categ Vent Pi | ory IV pe Size | Categ Vent | mum ory IV Pipe ngth | Typ Categor Pipe S | y II Vent |
|-------|--------|-------------------|---------|--------|--------|-------------------------|------------------|-------------------|---------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|
| | inches | ст | inches | ст | ft* | т | inches | ст | ft* | т | inches | ст |
| 1000 | 6 | 15 | 6 | 15 | 100 | 30.5 | 6 | 15 | 100 | 30.5 | 12 | 30 |
| 1500 | 8 | 20 | 8 | 20 | 100 | 30.5 | 8 | 20 | 100 | 30.5 | 14 | 36 |
| 2000 | 8 | 20 | 8 | 20 | 100 | 30.5 | 8 | 20 | 100 | 30.5 | 18 | 46 |
| 3000 | 10 | 25 | 10 | 25 | 100 | 30.5 | 10 | 25 | 100 | 30.5 | 22 | 56 |

*Equivalent Feet: Equivalent Feet: To calculate maximum equivalent length, measure the linear feet of the pipe

and add 5 feet (1.5m) for each elbow used.

***Category II: Category II pipe size may vary. Draft must remain between -0.1 and -0.001" w.c..

Notes:

1. Installations in the U.S. require exhaust vent pipe that is CPVC complying with ANSI/ASTM D1785 F441,

stainless steel complying with UL1738, or polypropylene complying with ULC S636.

2. Installations in Canada require exhaust vent pipe that is certified to ULC S636.

3. Intake (air) pipe must be PVC or CPVC that complies with ANSI/ASTM D1785 F441, ABS that complies with ANSI/ASTM D1527, stainless steel, or galvanized material.

Table 10. Vent Sizing

2.C.4 Common Vent Test

NOTE: This section does not describe a method for common venting this unit. It describes what must be done when an unit is removed from a common vent system. This unit requires special vent systems and fans for common vent. Contact the factory or your factory representative if you have questions about common venting this unit.

When an existing boiler is removed from a common venting system, the common venting system is likely to be too large for proper venting of the units remaining connected to it.

At the time of removal of an existing boiler, the following steps shall be followed with each unit remaining connected to the common venting system placed in operation, while the other units remaining connected to the common venting system are not in operation.

- 1. Seal any unused openings in the common venting system.
- 2. Visually inspect the venting system for proper size and horizontal pitch and determine there is no blockage or restriction, leakage, corrosion or other deficiencies which could cause an unsafe condition.
- 3. Insofar as is practical, close all building doors and windows and all doors between the space in which the units remaining connected to the common venting system are located and other spaces of the building. Turn on any clothes dryers and any unit not connected to the common venting system. Turn on any exhaust fans, such as range hoods and bathroom exhausts, so they will operate at maximum speed. Do not operate a summer exhaust fan. Close fireplace dampers.
- 4. Place in operation the unit being inspected. Follow the startup instructions. Adjust thermostat so unit will operate continuously.
- 5. Test for spillage at the draft hood relief opening after five minutes of main burner operation. Use the flame of a match or candle, or smoke from a cigarette, cigar or pipe.
- After it has been determined that each unit remaining connected to the common venting system properly vents when tested as outlined above, return the doors, windows, exhaust fans, fireplace dampers and any other gas burning unit to their previous conditions of use.
- 7. Any improper operation of the common venting system should be corrected so the installation conforms with the National Fuel Gas Code, ANSI Z223.1/NFPA 54 and/or CAN/CSA B149.1, National Gas and Propane Installation Code. When resizing any portion of the common venting system, the common venting system should be resized to approach the minimum size as determined using the appropriate tables in Appendix F in the National Fuel Gas Code, ANSI Z223.1 NFPA 54 and/or CAN/CSA B149.1, National Gas and Propane Installation Code.

Au moment du retrait d'une chaudiére existante, les mesures suivantes doivent être prises pour chaque appareil toujurs raccordé au système d'évacuation commun et qui fonctionne alors que d'autres appareils toujours raccordés au système d'évacuation ne fonctionnent pas:

Au moment de la sortie d'une chaudière existante, la procédure suivante doit être suivie avec chaque appareil reste connecté au système de ventilation communs placés dans l'exploitation, tandis que les autres appareils reste connecté au système de ventilation communs ne sont pas en fonctionnement.

- 1. Sceller toutes les ouvertures non utilisées du système d'évacuation.
- Inspecter de facon visuelle le système d'évacuation pour déterminer la grosseur et l'inclinaison horizontale qui conviennent et s'assurer que le système est exempt d'obstruction, d'étranglement, de fuite, de corrosion et autres défaillances qui pourraient présenter des risques.
- 3. Dans la mesure du possible, fermer toutes les portes et les fenêtres du bâtiment et toutes les portes entre l'espace où les appareils toujours raccordés au système d'évacuation sont installés et les autres espaces du bâtiment. Mettre en march les sécheuses, tous les appareils non raccordés au système d'évacuation commun et tous les ventilateurs d'extraction comme les hottes de cuisinière et les ventilateurs des salles de bain. S'assurer que ces ventilateurs fonctionnent à la vitesse maximale. Ne pas faire fonctionner les ventilateurs d'été. Fermer les registres des cheminées.
- 4. Mettre l'appareil inspecté en marche. Suivre les instructions d'allumage. Régler le thermostat de facon que l'appareil fonctionne de facon continue.
- 5. Faire fonctionner le brûleur principal pendant 5 min ensuite, déterminer si le coup-tirage déborde à l'ouverture de décharge. Utiliser la flamme d'une allumette ou d' une chandelle ou la fumée d' une cigarette, d'un cigare ou d'une pipe.
- Une fois qu'il a été détermineé, selon la méthode indiquée ci-dessus, que chaque appareil raccordé au système d'évacuation est mis à l'air libre de facon adéquate. Remettre les portes et les fenêtres, les vientilateurs, les registre de cheminées et les appareils au gaz àleur position originale.
- 7, Tout mauvais fonctionnement du système d'évacuation commun devrait être corrigé de facon que l'installation soit conforme au National Fuel Gas Code, ANSI Z223.1/NFPA 54 et (ou) aux codes d'installation CAN/CSA-B149.1. Si la grosseur d'une section du système d'évacuation doit être modifié pour respecter les valeurs minimales des tableaux pertinents de l'appendice F du National Fuel Gas Code, ANSI Z223.1/NFPA 54 et (ou) aux codes d'installation CAN/CSA-B149.1.

2.C.5 Combustion Air

Boilers must have provisions for combustion and ventilation air in accordance with the applicable requirements for Combustion Air Supply and Ventilation in the National Fuel Gas Code, ANSI Z223 1; or in Canada, the Natural Gas and Propane Installation Code, CSA B149.1. All applicable provisions of local building codes must also be adhered to.

This unit can take combustion air from the space in which it is installed, or the combustion air can be ducted directly to the unit. Combustion and ventilation air must be provided in either case.

2.C.5.a Combustion Air From Room

In the United States, the most common requirements specify that the space shall communicate with the outdoors in accordance with Method 1 or 2. (See the following descriptions.) Where ducts are used, they shall be of the same cross-sectional area as the free area of the openings to which they connect.

Method 1: Two permanent openings, one commencing within 12" (30 cm) of the top and one commencing within 12" (30 cm) of the bottom, of the enclosure shall be provided. The openings shall communicate directly, or by ducts, with the outdoors or spaces that freely communicate with the outdoors. When directly communicating with the outdoors, or when communicating to the outdoors through vertical ducts, each opening shall have a minimum free area of 1 square inch per 4000 Btu/hr (550 square mm/kW) of total input rating of all equipment in the enclosure. When communicating to the outdoors through horizontal ducts, each opening shall have a minimum free area of not less than 1 square inch per 2000 Btu/hr (1100 square mm/kW) of total input rating of all equipment in the enclosure.

Method 2: One permanent opening, commencing within 12" (300 mm) of the top of the enclosure, shall be permitted. The opening shall directly communicate with the outdoors or shall communicate through a vertical or horizontal duct to the outdoors or spaces that directly communicate with the outdoors and shall have a minimum free area of 1 square inch per 3000 Btu/hr (734 square mm/kW) of the total input rating of all equipment located in the enclosure. This opening must not be less than the sum of the areas of all vent connectors in the confined space.

Other methods of introducing combustion and ventilation air are acceptable, providing they conform to the requirements in the applicable codes listed above.

In Canada, consult local building and safety codes or, in absence of such requirements, follow CAN/CSA B149.

2.C.5.b Ducted Combustion Air

The combustion air can be taken through the wall, or through the roof. The manufacturer offers accessories to use with ducted air systems, as shown in Table 9.

See Table 8 to select the appropriate diameter air pipe. When taken from the roof, a field-supplied rain cap or an elbow arrangement must be used to prevent entry of rain water. (See Figure 7).

Use ABS, PVC, CPVC, polypropylene, stainless steel, or galvanized pipe for the combustion air intake (See Table 8 for allowable materials). The intake must be sized per Table 1 on page 8. Route the intake to the boiler as directly as possible. Seal all joints. Provide adequate hangers. The unit must not support the weight of the combustion air intake pipe. The maximum equivalent pipe length allowed is 100 feet (30 m). Each elbow is considered to be 5 feet (1.5m).

When using polypropylene or stainless steel materials in horizontal duct configurations, a single elbow must be installed on the end of the air inlet to act as an outdoor terminal. In vertical duct applications, two elbows must be installed on the end of the inlet to act as a vent terminal. When elbows are use as terminals, appropriate screens must be installed to prevent blockage.

The elbow(s) required for termination are not included in the kits shown in Table 9.

The connection for the intake air pipe is on the back panel.

In addition to air needed for combustion, air shall also be supplied for ventilation, including air required for comfort and proper working conditions for personnel. Refer to the applicable codes.

2.D Locating the Vent and Combustion Air Terminals

2.D.1 Side-wall Vent Terminal

The appropriate side-wall vent terminal must be used. The terminal must be located in accordance with ANSI Z223.1/NFPA 54 and applicable local codes. In Canada, the installation must be in accordance with CSA B149.1 or .2 and local applicable codes.

Consider the following when installing the terminal:

- 1. Figure 6 on page 22 shows the requirements for mechanical vent terminal clearances for the U.S. and Canada.
- 2. Vent terminals for condensing units or units with condensing vents are **not** permitted to terminate above a public walkway, or over an area where condensate or vapor could create a nuisance or hazard.
- 3. Locate the vent terminal so that vent gases cannot be drawn into air conditioning system inlets.
- 4. Locate the vent terminal so that vent gases cannot enter the building through doors, windows, gravity inlets or other openings. Whenever possible, avoid locations under windows or near doors.
- 5. Locate the vent terminal so that it cannot be blocked by snow. The installer may determine that a vent terminal must be higher than the minimum shown in codes, depending upon local conditions.
- Locate the terminal so the vent exhaust does not settle on building surfaces or other nearby objects. Vent exhaust bi-products may damage surfaces or objects.
- 7. If the boiler or boiler uses ducted combustion air from an intake terminal located on the same wall, see See Figure 6 on page 22 for proper spacing and orientation.

NOTE:

For US installations, the vent for this appliance shall not terminate:

- i) over public walkways; or
- ii) near soffit vents or crawl space vents or other areas where condensate or vapor could create a nuisance or hazard or cause property damage; or
- iii) where condensate vapor could cause damage or could be detrimental to the operation of regulators, relief valves, or other equipment.

| | 1 | 1 | 1 |
|-----|---|--|--|
| | | Canadian Installations ¹ | U.S. Installations ² |
| A = | Clearance above grade, veranda, porch, deck, or balcony | 12 in (30 cm) | 12 in (30 cm) |
| B = | Clearance to window or door that may be opened | 6 in (15 cm) for appliances ≤ 10,000 Btuh (3 kW) 12 in (30 cm) for appliances > 10,000 Btuh (3 kW) and ≤ 100,000 Btuh (30 kW) 36 in (91 cm) for appliances >100,000 Btuh (30 kW) | 6 in (15 cm) for appliances ≤ 10,000 Btuh (3 kW) 9 in (23 cm) for appliances > 10,000 Btuh (3 kW) and ≤ 50,000 Btuh (15 kW) 12 in (30 cm) for appliances >50,000 Btuh (15 kW) |
| C = | Clearance to permanently closed window | See Note 4 | See Note 5 |
| | Vertical clearance to ventilated soffit located above the terminal within a horizontal distance of 2 ft (61 cm) from the center line of the terminal | See Note 4 | See Note 5 |
| E = | Clearance to unventilated soffit | See Note 4 | See Note 5 |
| F = | Clearance to outside corner | See Note 4 | See Note 5 |
| G = | Clearance to inside corner | See Note 4 | See Note 5 |
| H = | Clearance to each side of centerline extended above meter / regulator assy | 3 ft (91 cm) within a height of 15 ft (4.6 m) | See Note 5 |
| l = | Clearance to service regulator vent outlet | 3 ft (91 cm) | See Note 5 |
| J = | Clearance to nonmechanical air supply inlet to building or the combustion air inlet to any other appliance | 6 in (15 cm) for appliances ≤ 10,000 Btuh (3 kW) 12 in (30cm) for appliances > 10,000 Btuh (3 kW) and ≤ 100,000 Btuh (30 kW) 36 in (91 cm) for appliances > 100,000 Btuh (30 kW) | 6 in (15 cm) for appliances ≤ 10,000 Btuh (3 kW) 9 in (23cm) for appliances > 10,000 Btuh (3 kW) and ≤ 50,000 Btuh (15 kW) 12 in (30 cm) for appliances > 50,000 Btuh (15 kW) |
| K = | Clearance to a mechanical air supply inlet | 6 ft (1.83 m) | 3 ft (91 cm) above if within 10 ft (3 m) horizontally |
| L= | Clearance above paved sidewalk or paved driveway located on public property | 7 ft (2.13 m)† | 7 ft (2.13 m) for mechanical draft systems (Category I appliances). Vents for Category II and IV appliances cannot be located above public walkways or other areas where condensate or vapor can cause a nuisance or hazard* |
| M = | Clearance under veranda, porch, deck, or balcony | 12 in (30 cm)‡ | See Note 5 |

† A vent shall not terminate directly above a sidewalk or paved driveway that is located between two single family dwellings and serves both dwellings.

+ Permitted only if veranda, porch, deck, or balcony is fully open on a minimum of two sides beneath the floor.

Notes:

1) In accordance with the current CSA B149.1, Natural Gas and Propane Installation Code.

2) In accordance with the current ANSI Z223.1/NFPA 54, Natural Fuel Gas Code.

3) If locally adopted installation codes specify clearances different than those illustrated, then the most stringent clearance shall prevail.

4) For clearances not specified in CAN/CSA-B149, clearance is in accordance with local installation codes and the requirements of the gas supplier.

5) For clearances not specified in ANSI Z223.1/ NFPA 54, clearance is in accordance with local installation codes and the requirements of the gas supplier.
 6) IMPORTANT: Terminal must be placed such that it remains a minimum of 12" above maximum expected snow line. Local codes may have more specific requirements, and must be consulted.



Figure 5. Combustion Air and Vent Through Side-wall.



Figure 6. Sidewall Vent and Air Terminals

2.D.2 Side-wall Combustion Air Terminal

Consider the following when installing the terminal.

- 1. Do not locate the air inlet terminal near a source of corrosive chemical fumes (e.g., cleaning fluid, chlorine compounds, etc.).
- Locate the terminal so that it will not be subject to damage by accident or vandalism. It must be at least 7 feet (2.1 m) above a public walkway.
- Locate the combustion air terminal so that it cannot be blocked by snow. The National Fuel Gas Code requires that it be at least 12 inches (30 cm) above grade, but the installer may determine it should be higher, depending upon local conditions.
- 4. If the unit is side-wall vented to the same wall, use Figure 6 to determine the proper mounting locations.
- 5. Multiple vent kits should be installed such that the horizontal distance between outlet group and inlet group is 84" (213 cm). (See Figure 6)
- 6. The vent outlet must be at least 12" above the top of the air inlet, and must be at least 84" (213 cm) horizontally from the air inlet. (See Figure 6).

2.D.3 Vertical Vent Terminal

When the unit is vented through the roof, the vent must extend at least 3 feet (0.9 m) above the point at which it penetrates the roof. It must extend at least 2 feet (0.6 m) higher than any portion of a building within a horizontal distance of 10 feet (3.0 m), and high enough above the roof line to prevent blockage from snow. When the combustion air is taken from the roof, the combustion air must terminate at least 12" (30 cm) below the vent terminal.

2.D.4 Vertical Combustion Air Terminal

When combustion air is taken from the roof, a fieldsupplied rain cap or an elbow arrangement must be used to prevent entry of rain water. The opening on the end of the terminal must be at least 12" (30 cm) above the point at which it penetrates the roof, and high enough above the roof line to prevent blockage from snow. When the vent terminates on the roof, the combustion air must terminate at least 12" (30 cm) below the vent terminal.



Figure 7. Combustion Air and Vent Through Roof

| | Model 1000 | Model 1500 | Model 2000 | Model 3000 |
|--|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Air intake screen for unit placed outdoors | CA011904 | CA011901 | CA011901 | CA011901 |
| Vent terminal for unit placed outdoors | CA017201 | CA017202 | CA017202 | CA017203 |

Table 11. Air & Vent Accessories for units placed outdoors

2.E Outdoor Installation

This unit may be installed indoors or outdoors. If installing outdoors in a location that may experience freezing temperatures, precautions must be taken to prevent water in the heat exchanger and condensate inside and outside of the boiler from freezing. Damage due to freezing water or condensate is not covered by the warranty.

For proper operation in outdoor installations, the boiler must be equipped with the inlet air and exhaust terminal kits listed in Table 11. Additional instructions are supplied with the terminal kits.

A WARNING

If installing outdoors in a location that may experience freezing temperatures, provisions must be made to protect the unit from freeze damage. manufacturer does not warranty damage caused by freezing temperatures.

2.F Installations in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts

In Massachusetts the following items are required if the side-wall exhaust vent termination is less than seven (7) feet above finished grade in the area of the venting, including but not limited to decks and porches. (From Massachusetts Rules and regulations 248 CMR 5.08.)

1. Installation of Carbon Monoxide Detectors

At the time of installation of the side-wall vented gas fueled unit, the installing plumber or gasfitter shall observe that a hard wired carbon monoxide detector with an alarm battery back-up is installed on the floor level where the gas unit is to be installed. In addition, the installing plumber or gasfitter shall observe that a battery operated or hard wired carbon monoxide detector with an alarm is installed on each additional level of the dwelling, building or structure served by the side-wall horizontally vented gas fueled equipment. It shall be the responsibility of the property owner to secure the services of qualified licensed professionals for installation of hard wired carbon monoxide detectors.

a. In the event that the side-wall horizontally vented gas fueled equipment is installed in a crawl space or an attic, the hard wired carbon monoxide with alarm and battery back-up may be installed on the next adjacent floor level. b. In the event that the requirements of the subdivision cannot be met at the time of completion of installation, the owner shall have a period of thirty (30) days to comply with the above requirements, provided, however, that during said thirty (30) day period, a battery operated carbon monoxide detector with an alarm be installed.

2. Approved Carbon Monoxide Detectors

Each carbon monoxide detector shall comply with NFPA 720 and be ANSI/UL 2034 listed and IAS certified.

3. Signage

A metal or plastic identification plate shall be permanently mounted to the exterior of the building at a minimum height of eight (8) feet above grade directly in line with the exhaust vent terminal for horizontally vented gas fueled heating unit or equipment. The sign shall read, in print no less than one-half (1/2) inch in size: "GAS VENT DIRECTLY BELOW, KEEP CLEAR OF ALL OBSTRUCTIONS."

4. Inspection

The state or local gas inspector of the side-wall horizontally vented gas fueled unit shall not approve the installation unless, upon inspection, the inspector observes carbon monoxide detectors and signage installed in accordance with the provisions of 248 CMR 5.08(2)(a) 1-4.

SECTION 3 Gas supply and Piping

3.A Gas Supply and Piping

All Installations must conform to the National Fuel Gas Code ANSI Z223.1/NFPA54, and/or local codes. In Canada, the installation must conform to the latest edition of CSA B149.1 Natural Gas and Propane Gas Installation Code, and/or local codes. Gas piping should be supported by suitable hangers or floor stands, not the unit.

Review the following instructions before proceeding with the installation.

1. Verify that the unit is fitted for the proper type of gas by checking the rating plate.

NOTE: This unit is equipped to operate at elevations up to 2000 feet (610m). However, the unit will function properly without the use of high altitude modification at elevations up to 10,000 feet (3050 m).

For elevations above 2000 ft (600 m), the input gas rating shall be reduced at a rate of 4 percent for each 1000 ft (300 m) above sea level. This must be considered before selecting the equipment size.

- 2. The gas pressure settings are shown in Table 12.
- Table 13 offers some gas pipe sizing sizing information. Refer to the applicable gas code for more detailed sizing information.
- 4. Run gas supply line in accordance with all applicable codes.
- 5. Locate and install manual shutoff valves in accordance with state and local requirements.
- 6. A sediment trap must be provided upstream of the gas controls.
- 7. All threaded joints should be coated with piping compound resistant to action of liquified petroleum gas.
- The unit and its individual shutoff valve must be disconnected from the gas supply piping during any pressure testing of that system at test pressures in excess of 1/2 PSIG (3.45kpa).
- The unit must be isolated from the gas supply system by closing its individual manual shutoff valve during any pressure testing of the gas supply piping system at test pressures equal to or less than 1/2 PSIG (3.45kpa).
- 10. The unit and its gas connection must be leak tested before placing it in operation.
- 11. Purge all air from gas lines

| | Natural Gas |
|-----|----------------|
| Min | 4.0 IN - W.C. |
| Max | 10.5 IN - W.C. |

Table 12. Gas Pressure

Do not use open flame to check for leaks. An open flame could lead to explosion, which could result in property damage, serious injury or death.

A WARNING

If an inline high gas pressure regulator is used, it must be of the lockup type and located a minimum of 10 feet from the unit. Failure to do so may result in insufficient gas volume supplied to the unit.

NOTE: This unit and all other gas units sharing the gas supply line must be firing at maximum capacity to properly measure the inlet supply pressure. The pressure can be measured at the supply pressure port on the gas valve. Low gas pressure could be an indication of an undersized gas meter, undersized gas supply lines and/or an obstructed gas supply line. The units may be equipped with low and high pressure gas switches that are integrally vent limited. These types of devices do not require venting to atmosphere.

NOTE: After placing the boiler in operation, the ignition system safety shutoff device must be tested. See Section 10.A on page 108

3.B Gas Pipe Sizing

The following are gas line sizing examples from the National Fuel Gas Code. Size your gas lines properly, based on your installation and all applicable codes.

See Table 13

| SCH 40 METAL PIPE CAPACITY FOR 0.60 SPECIFIC GRAVITY NATURAL GAS | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|
| NOMINAL PIPE SIZE @ 0.50" W.C. PRESSURE DROP | | | | | | | | | | |
| Nominal: | 2" | 21⁄2" | 3" | 4" | 5" | | | | | |
| Actual ID: | 2.067" | 2.469" | 3.068" | 4.026" | 5.047" | | | | | |
| Length (ft) | Capacity in Cubic Feet of Gas per Hour | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 4,020 | 6,400 | 11,300 | 23,100 | 41,800 | | | | | |
| 20 | 2,760 | 4,400 | 7,780 | 15,900 | 28,700 | | | | | |
| 30 | 2,220 | 3,530 | 6,250 | 12,700 | 23,000 | | | | | |
| 40 | 1,900 | 3,020 | 5,350 | 10,900 | 19,700 | | | | | |
| 50 | 1,680 | 2,680 | 4,740 | 9,660 | 17,500 | | | | | |
| 60 | 1,520 | 2,430 | 4,290 | 8,760 | 15,800 | | | | | |
| 70 | 1,400 | 2,230 | 3,950 | 8,050 | 14,600 | | | | | |
| 80 | 1,300 | 2,080 | 3,670 | 7,490 | 13,600 | | | | | |
| 90 | 1,220 | 1,950 | 3,450 | 7,030 | 12,700 | | | | | |
| 100 | 1,160 | 1,840 | 3,260 | 6,640 | 12,000 | | | | | |
| 125 | 1,020 | 1,630 | 2,890 | 5,890 | 10,600 | | | | | |
| 150 | 928 | 1,480 | 2,610 | 5,330 | 9,650 | | | | | |
| 175 | 854 | 1,360 | 2,410 | 4,910 | 8,880 | | | | | |
| 200 | 794 | 1,270 | 2,240 | 4,560 | 8,260 | | | | | |
| 150 | 704 | 1,120 | 1,980 | 4,050 | 7,320 | | | | | |
| 300 | 638 | 1,020 | 1,800 | 3,670 | 6,630 | | | | | |
| 350 | 587 | 935 | 1,650 | 3,370 | 6,100 | | | | | |
| 400 | 546 | 870 | 1,540 | 3,140 | 5,680 | | | | | |

Table 13. Pipe Capacity for Natural Gas

SECTION 4 Water Flow and Headloss Data

4.A General Water Flow Information

This appliance is a fire-tube design that requires water flow for operation. Boilers are generally used in closed systems, so Manufacturer bases the water flow data on temperature rise (difference between boiler inlet and outlet temperature.)

4.B Water Flow & Headloss Data

The water flow and headloss data for the MagnaTherm FT is shown in Table 14 This data is given for various water temperature rises at full boiler input rate.

The MagnaTherm FT must be configured in a closed loop configuration and fill operations should be limited. If the system needs to be refilled frequently, check for leaks in the primary water circuit. The boiler water hardness should be kept below 10 grains per gallon.

The MagnaTherm FT is equipped with a water flow switch in the boiler outlet which will prevent operation of the boiler if the water flow is below approximately 20 gallons per minute. This water flow switch is part of the main safety circuit and prevents boiler operation when there is little or no flow at low fire. Table 15 provides maximum and minimum flow rates for each boiler size. The minimum flow rate is at low fire conditions with water as the heating fluid. Boilers with antifreeze may require higher minimum flow rates. The control system is also equipped with a water Delta T feature which determines the allowable maximum differential water temperatures for a given input rate at which the boiler can safely operate at. These parameters are adjustable within preset limits. For further information on this feature please see 8.D.9 on page 87

| Size | Maximum Flow Rate (gpm) | Minimum Flow Rate (gpm) |
|------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1000 | 250 | 20 |
| 1500 | 250 | 25 |
| 2000 | 250 | 25 |
| 3000 | 250 | 30 |

Table 15. Maximum and Minimum Water Flow Rates

| | | 20°F | | 30°F | | 40°F | | 50°F | | 60°F | | 70°F | |
|------|---------|-------|-----------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|
| | Output | | | | Head | | Head | | Head | | Head | | Head |
| | Max | Flow | Head | Flow | Loss | Flow | Loss | Flow | Loss | Flow | Loss | Flow | Loss |
| Size | Btu/hr | GPM | Loss Feet | GPM | Feet | GPM | Feet | GPM | Feet | GPM | Feet | GPM | Feet |
| 1000 | 950000 | 95.0 | 1.9 | 63.3 | 1.1 | 47.5 | 0.72 | 38.0 | 0.53 | 31.7 | 0.41 | 27.1 | 0.33 |
| 1500 | 1425000 | 142.4 | 3.4 | 95.0 | 1.6 | 71.2 | 0.96 | 57.0 | 0.64 | 47.5 | 0.46 | 40.7 | 0.34 |
| 2000 | 1900000 | 189.9 | 4.5 | 126.6 | 2.1 | 95.0 | 1.2 | 76.0 | 0.82 | 63.3 | 0.58 | 54.3 | 0.44 |
| 3000 | 2850000 | 250* | 5.5 | 189.9 | 3.5 | 142.4 | 2.1 | 113.9 | 1.4 | 95.0 | 1.0 | 81.4 | 0.79 |

| | | 11°C | | 17°C | | 22°C | | 28°C | | 33°C | | 39°C | |
|------|---------|------|--------|------|--------|------|--------|------|--------|------|--------|------|--------|
| | Output | | Head |
| | Max | Flow | Loss |
| Size | Btu/hr | LPM | Meters |
| 1000 | 950000 | 359 | 0.59 | 240 | 0.33 | 180 | 0.22 | 144 | 0.16 | 120 | 0.12 | 103 | 0.10 |
| 1500 | 1425000 | 539 | 1.03 | 359 | 0.49 | 270 | 0.29 | 216 | 0.19 | 180 | 0.14 | 154 | 0.10 |
| 2000 | 1900000 | 719 | 1.38 | 479 | 0.65 | 359 | 0.38 | 288 | 0.25 | 240 | 0.18 | 205 | 0.13 |
| 3000 | 2850000 | 946* | 2.33 | 719 | 1.06 | 539 | 0.64 | 431 | 0.43 | 359 | 0.32 | 308 | 0.24 |

*Minimum temperature rise is 23°F (13°C) at maximum flow limit.

SECTION 5 Boiler Piping

5.A Boiler Water Connections

NOTE: This unit must be installed in a closed pressure system with a minimum of 12 psi (82.7 kPa) static pressure at the boiler.

The water piping should be supported by suitable hangers or floor stands. Do not support the piping with this unit. The hangers used should allow for expansion and contraction of pipe. Rigid hangers may transmit noise through the system resulting from the piping sliding in the hangers. We recommend that padding be used when rigid hangers are installed. Maintain 1" (2.5 cm) clearance to combustibles for all hot water pipes.

Suggested piping diagrams are shown in Figure 8 on page 27 through Figure 15 on page 34 These diagrams are meant only as guides. Components required by local codes must be properly installed.

This unit's efficiency is higher with lower return water temperatures. Therefore, to get the best low return temperature with multiple boilers, pipe as shown in Section 5.D on page 27.

Pipe the discharge of the relief valve (full size) to a drain or in a manner to prevent injury in the event of pressure relief. Install an air purger, air vent, expansion tank, hydronic flow check valve in the system supply loop, and any other devices required by local codes. The minimum fill pressure must be 12 psig (82.7 kPa). Install shutoff valves where required by code.

5.B Cold Water Make-Up

- 1. Connect the cold water supply to the inlet connection of an automatic fill valve.
- 2. Install a suitable back flow preventer between the automatic fill valve and the cold water supply.
- 3. Install shut off valves where required.

In some installations, a hot water heating boiler is connected to heating coils located in an air handling unit where the coils may be exposed to refrigerated air circulation. In these cases, the boiler piping system must be equipped with flow control valves or other automatic means to prevent gravity circulation of the boiler water during the cooling cycle.

A boiler installed above radiation level, or as required by the authority having jurisdiction, must be provided with a low water cutoff device either as a part of the boiler or at the time of boiler installation.

5.C Freeze Protection

This unit may be installed indoors or outdoors. If installing outdoors in a location that may experience freezing temperatures, precautions must be taken to prevent water in the heat exchanger and condensate inside and outside of the boiler from freezing. Damage due to freezing water or condensate is not covered by the warranty.

If installed indoors, and there is an event such as a power outage, interruption of gas supply, failure of system components, activation of safety devices, etc., this may prevent a boiler from firing. Any time a boiler is subjected to freezing conditions, and the boiler is not able to fire, and/or the water is not able to circulate, there is a risk of freezing in the boiler or in the pipes in the system. When water freezes, it expands. This may result in bursting of pipes, or damage to the boiler, and this could result in leaking or flooding conditions.

Do not use automotive antifreeze. To help prevent freezing, the manufacturer recommends the use of inhibited propylene glycol concentrations between 20% and 35% glycol. Typically, this concentration will serve as burst protection for temperatures down to approximately $-5^{\circ}F$ (-20°C). If temperatures are expected to be lower than $-5^{\circ}F$ (-20°C), propylene glycol concentrations up to 50% can be used. When concentrations greater than 35% are used, water flow rates must be increased by 15% to maintain the desired temperature rise through the boiler.

Different propylene glycol products may provide varying degrees of protection. Propylene glycol products must be maintained properly in a heating system, or they may become ineffective. Consult the glycol specifications, or the glycol manufacturer, for information about specific products, maintenance of solutions, and set up according to your particular conditions.

The following manufacturers offer propylene glycols, inhibitors, and anti foamants that are suitable for use in the unit. Please refer to the manufacturers instructions for proper selection and application.

- Sentinel Performance Solutions Group
- Hercules Chemical Company
- Dow Chemical Company

On initial installations, drain and flush the system before adding propylene glycol. Sludge and other sediments in the boiler can inhibit flow, resulting in rapid breakdown of glycol. Check the propylene glycol concentration annually. Add more water or propylene glycol as needed.

The boiler control offers some assistance with freeze protection, as long as the boiler is energized and able to fire.

- 1. If the outlet sensor detects less than 45°F, the control energizes the boiler pump.
- 2. If the outlet sensor detects less than 35°F, the control will fire at low rate.
- Once in freeze protect mode, the boiler will remain in that state until the outlet sensor detects greater than 50°F.

5.D Suggested Boiler Piping Schematics

This boiler is a high efficiency appliance. Boiler efficiency can be maximized by using piping and distribution configurations that return the lowest temperature possible to the boiler, while still meeting the needs of the system.

Figure 8 on page 27 through Figure 15 on page 34 show suggested piping configurations for boilers. These diagrams are only meant as guides. All components or piping required by local code must be installed.

For multi-boiler installations where a primary only configuration is used, an optional water isolation valve is available. This valve is field installed but comes with a wiring harness which connects with pre-installed boiler wiring via a quick disconnect connector. The control system contains the necessary logic to open and close the insolation valves in conjunction with the boiler heat demand while always maintaining an open valve to maintain system flow.



Figure 8. Single Boiler, Variable Primary, Space Heating only





Figure 9. Single Boiler, P/S Piping for Space Heating with P/S for Indirect Tank

Control



NOTE: Domestic circulator MUST be sized for both the indirect and the boiler.

Figure 10. Single Boiler, P/S Piping for Space Heating with Parallel Piping for indirect Tank





Figure 11. Single Boiler, Variable Primary Space Heating with Parallel Piping for indirect Tank



Figure 12. Multiple Boilers, Variable Primary Space Heating with Individual Isolation Valves

System pump controlled by BMS or The Touchscreen Control.

(analog input).



Figure 13. Multiple Boilers, P/S Piping for Space Heating and simultaneous DHW heating w/ parallel piped single boiler



Page 33

Figure 14. Multiple Boilers, P/S Piping for Space Heating with redundant P/S for Indirect Tank

5.E DHW Heating

The MagnaTherm FT must not be used as a direct domestic (potable) water heater. It can be connected to an indirect water heater or heat exchanger to generate domestic (potable) hot water and the boiler's controller includes indirect water heating logic. Examples of piping arrangements for indirect domestic water heating can be found in Section 5.D.

Boiler efficiency can be maximized by using piping configurations that return the lowest temperature possible to the boiler, while still meeting the needs of the system.

Control:

- No communication required between the Plate(s) and boiler(s).
- Boiler(s) assumed to operate on outdoor reset with suitably high temperature 24 / 7 / 365.
- DHW charging pump runs constant to supply hydronic water.
- A manually adjustable 2-way valve on Plate allows bypass flow to avoid pump "dead-heading" during no DHW loads.
- Plate equipped with its own control system, monitors DHW and incoming temperatures, modulates its 3-way valve and internal DHW recirc pump for fast response.
- This system has instant response to DHW to demand, small foot print and is easily added o any central boiler plant for local (in the boiler room) or remotely in the building for DHW production.
- A buffer tank may be required to avoid burner short cycling. Consult factory for guidelines.
- In case of multiple boilers, connect system senso to the lead boiler.

BMS control:

- Enable/disable boiler via T-T terminals (49, 50) for space heating.
- To enable/disable boiler for DHW using an aquastat, use terminals 53 and 54.
- To enable/disable boiler for DHW using a sensor, use terminals 39 and 40.
- BMS can control firing rate or setpoint via terminals 55 and 56. (analog input).
- System pump controlled by BMS or The Touchscreen Control.





Figure 15. Boiler piping with Plate for instantaneous DHW heating and Space Heating

From System

This page intentionally left blank

SECTION 6 Condensate Drain Trap

This appliance creates condensation as a by-product of high combustion efficiency. The condensate must be drained from unit and from the vent system.

A combination condensate drain trap is included with the unit for on-site assembly. This condensate drain trap must be installed to prevent the accumulation of condensate. Connect a ³/₄" PVC pipe between the drain connection and a floor drain. The PVC pipe must continuously slope downward toward the drain, with no spiraling. If there is no accessible floor drain, or if the drain pipe cannot be installed with the proper slope, a condensate pump will be needed to ensure that the condensate is removed.

The condensate that forms in the vent pipe should also be drained to help prevent excessive condensate from entering the unit at the vent. The vent condensate is typically drained at a drain tee located in the first section of vent pipe, as this should be the lowest section of the vent pipe.

Consult local codes for direction on disposal of condensate. In some cases (given code requirements or drain material), condensate will need to be neutralized. A condensate neutralizer is not included with the unit, but is available from the manufacturer (see back cover) as an accessory. If a neutralizer is required, it is helpful to install the boiler on a raised 4" concrete platform. This will generally allow sufficient elevation for the condensate neutralizer to be installed below the condensate trap. See Figure 16.

If the unit is installed outdoors in a location that may experience freezing temperatures, precautions must be taken to prevent condensate from freezing. Damage due to freezing condensate is not covered by this units warranty.

Condensate is mildly acidic (pH=5) and may harm some floor drains and/or pipes, particularly those that are metal. Ensure that the drain, drainpipe, and anything that will come in contact with the condensate can withstand the acidity, or neutralize the condensate before disposal. Damage caused by failure to install a neutralizer kit or to adequately treat condensate will not be the manufacturer's responsibility.



Figure 16. Raised 4" Concrete Platform
NPT discharge

10

6

Kit Components

pipe on boiler

6.A **Condensate Trap Installation Instructions**

- 1. The discharge hose 'end adapter'.
- 2. Hose adapter.
- 3. Hose clamps (3).
- 4. Transparent discharge hose.
- 5. The condensate trap (pre-assembled with cap & float).
- 6. Inlet Hose, 2.5" x .75".
- 7. Adapter, .75" barb x 1.0" NPT, PVC.
- 8. Mounting bracket (top half).
- 9. Mounting bracket (bottom half) with the velcro strap.
- 10. Screws (2).

Thread item 7 onto the discharge pipe at the back of the unit. Do not over tighten.

Place the two mounting brackets together and fasten them to the unit just below the condensate discharge hose using the 2 screws as shown.

Assemble items 1 thru 6 to make the condensate trap sub-assembly. There will be a remaining hose clamp.

Place it over the inlet hose and leave it loose.

With the 3rd hose clamp on the inlet hose, press the inlet side of the condensate trap assembly onto the PVC adapter. The condensate trap will fit into the bracket as shown below. Tighten the third hose clamp sufficiently. Recheck all hose clamps.

3

5

Use the velcro strap to fasten the condensate trap into the bracket assembly as shown below.

Run the Molex connector of the condensate trap sensor into the closest wiring grommet as shown. Reach into the access panel and find the Molex connector on the inside (blue and blue/white wire) and connect them.

Attach the condensate disposal system of your choice to the 'end adapter'. Check for condensate leakage when the unit is running.



Figure 17. Condensation Trap Assembly

SECTION 7 Electrical Connections

7.A Installation Warnings

The supply voltage to this unit must not be disconnected, except for service or isolation, or unless otherwise instructed by procedures outlined in this manual. To signal a call for heat, use the heat demand inputs, as shown in the wiring diagram.

DO NOT MAKE AND BREAK THE LINE VOLTAGE TO THE UNIT TO SIGNAL A CALL FOR HEAT. A call for heat/end call for heat MUST be connected to the heat demand terminals. Some components are designed to have constant voltage during normal operation. If the units supply voltage is toggled as a call for heat signal, premature failure of these components may result.

The unit does not recognize 4mA as a signal to shut off. If the call for heat is not connected between the field interlock terminals, the unit will remain in low fire when it sees 4mA as a modulating signal.

The unit must be electrically grounded in accordance with the requirements of the authority having jurisdiction or, in the absence of such requirements, with the latest edition of the National Electrical Code, ANSI/NFPA 70, in the U.S. and with the latest edition of CSA C22.1 Canadian Electrical Code, Part 1, in Canada. Do not rely on the gas or water piping to ground the metal parts of the unit. Plastic pipe or dielectric unions may isolate the unit electrically. Service and maintenance personnel, who work on or around the unit, may be standing on wet floors and could be electrocuted by an ungrounded unit. Electrocution can result in severe injury or death.

Single pole switches, including those of safety controls and protective devices, must not be wired in a grounded line.

All electrical connections are made on the terminal blocks that are located inside the control panel.

All internal electrical components have been prewired. No attempt should be made to connect electrical wires to any other location except the terminal blocks.

7.B Main Power Connections

This unit is provided with an electrical junction boxes on the rear panel for main power connections. See Figure 18. All power wires are factory installed between this junction box and the main high voltage box at the front of the unit. The unit is available with multiple voltage packages to adapt to customer needs ranging from 120-600 volts with single or three phase versions. Refer to the rating plate on your unit and to Section 7.C of this manual, for voltage and current ratings.

As a common industry practice, the manufacturer has color coded the single and three phase wires as shown in Table 17.

On single phase models, the incoming voltage will be protected by the appropriate circuit breaker, sized and installed by a qualified electrician/authorized personnel. The 120-volt and 24-volt systems will be protected with resettable fuses mounted in the top of the high voltage box. The 24-volt transformer is also redundantly protected by its integrated 4 amp resettable fuse.

On three phase models, a step down transformer (which is protected using an appropriate din rail mounted circuit breaker) generates 120-volt single phase to power the 24-volt transformer. The 120volt and 24-volt outputs of either transformer are protected with resettable fuses mounted in the top of the high voltage box. The 24-volt transformer is also redundantly protected by its integrated 4 amp resettable fuse.

CAUTION

Label all wires prior to disconnection when servicing controls. Wiring errors can cause improper and dangerous operation. Verify proper operation after operation servicing.

ATTENTION

Au moment de l'entretien des commandes, étiquetez tous les fils avant de les débrancher. Les erreurs de câblage peuvent nuire au bon fonctionnement et être dangereuses. S'assurer que l'appareil fonctionne adéquatement une fois l'entretien terminé.



7.C Main Power Data

| | 1000 Current | | | 1500 Current | | | 2000 Current | | 3000 Current | | | |
|-------------------|-----------------|-----|------|-----------------|-----|------|-----------------|-----|-----------------|-----|-----|------|
| Voltage | FLA | MCA | MOP | FLA | MCA | MOP | FLA | MCA | MOP | FLA | MCA | MOP |
| 120V, 1 phase | 5.0 | 6.2 | 15.0 | 6.2 | 7.8 | 15.0 | 7.8 | 9.7 | 20.0 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 208V, 1 phase | 2.9 | 3.6 | 15.0 | 3.6 | 4.5 | 15.0 | 4.5 | 5.6 | 15.0 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 220/240V, 1 phase | 2.7 | 3.4 | 15.0 | 3.4 | 4.2 | 15.0 | 4.3 | 5.3 | 15.0 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 208V, 3 phase | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | 3.3 | 4.1 | 15.0 | 4.5 | 5.6 | 15.0 |
| 480V, 3 phase | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | 1.5 | 1.9 | 15.0 | 2.1 | 2.6 | 15.0 |
| 600V, 3 phase | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | 1.1 | 1.4 | 15.0 | 1.4 | 1.8 | 15.0 |

 Table 16.
 Electrical Data

FLA = Full Load Amperage

ad Amperage MCA = Minimum Circuit Ampacity

MOP = Max Over-current Protection

| | Single | Phase | Ð | | Three | Phase |) |
|----|--------|-------|-----|----|-------|-------|-----|
| | 120 | 240 | 208 | | 600 | 480 | 208 |
| L1 | Blk | Blk | Blk | L1 | Р | BR | Blk |
| L2 | Wht | Red | Red | L2 | V | 0 | Red |
| | | | | L3 | Т | Y | BL |

| Blk = Black | T = Tan |
|-------------|------------|
| Wht = White | O = Orange |
| Br = Brown | Y = Yellow |
| P = Purple | BI = Blue |
| V = Violet | |

Table 17. Voltage Phase Color Identification



7.D Control Panel Layout

Figure 19. Control Panel Components

7.E Field Connections

Wiring for all field connections must be run through the available electrical conduit to the low voltage box at the back of the unit. See Figure 18.

Refer to Figure 20 in reference to Sections 7.E.1 thru 7.E.10

7.E.1 Power

Boiler Pump – If connecting a boiler contactor or pump, use terminals 23 (neutral) and 24 (line voltage). The output of these terminals is 120VAC with a maximum

output current of 1.5 amps. Boiler pump functionality is configured using the touch screen.

Auxiliary – no functionality is available on this unit.

7.E.2 Dry Contacts

DHW Pump - If connecting a domestic hot water (DHW) pump, use terminals 27 and 28 (See Figure 20). This is a dry contact. The DHW pump supply voltage or DHW pump relay coil voltage should be applied at terminal 27, and when the DHW pump is called, would be switch to terminal 28. Contact ratings are 250VAC, 1.5A



Figure 20. Field Connections Terminal Block

maximum. DHW pump functionality is configured using the touch screen.

System Pump - If connecting a system pump, use terminals 29 and 30. As this is a dry contact, the system pump supply voltage or system pump relay coil voltage would be applied at terminal 29, and when the system pump is activated, power will be available at terminal 30. Contact ratings are 250VAC, 1.5A maximum. System pump functionality is configured using the touch screen.

Isolation Valve - See Section 7.E.5 on page 42

Alarm Bell – If connecting an alarm bell, use terminals 33 and 34. As this is a dry contact, the alarm bell supply voltage is applied at terminal 33, with the alarm bell connected to terminal 34.

7.E.3 Temperature Sensors

System Supply - If used, connect to terminals 35 and 36 (See Figure 20 on page 40). When connected, the controller automatically detects the presence of this sensor and the temperature is shown on the home screen above the red system supply arrow. When installed, the unit controls the firing rate to maintain the system supply temperature to the heat demand set point.

System Return - If used, connect to terminals 37 and 38. When connected, the controller automatically detects the presence of this sensor and the temperature is shown on the home screen above the blue system output arrow.

Domestic Hot Water (DHW) - If used, connect to terminals 39 and 40. When connected, the unit will use this sensor to perform the DHW thermostat function and the temperature is shown on the home screen below the faucet icon. The controller automatically detects the presence of this sensor and initiates a call for heat when the DHW temperature drops below the DHW set point by the value of the DHW On Hysteresis (DHW Set Point – DHW On Hysteresis = DHW heat demand).



Figure 21. Hinged Control Panel

Outdoor - If used, is connected to terminals 41 and 42. When connected, the controller automatically detects the presence of this sensor and the temperature is shown on the home screen as the Outdoor air Temperature (OAT). If installed, options such as outdoor reset and warm weather shutdown can be enabled through the display. Always install the Outdoor Sensor at an outdoor location that is not affected by false temperature readings such as elevated readings from sunlight or hot equipment.

7.E.4 Safety Chain

Field Interlock - If a field installed interlock (dry contact only) is used, connect to terminals 43 and 44. When open, the interlock will open the safety chain, removing the heat demand. When closed, this interlock in the safety chain is satisfied.



NOTE: When running the Power and Field Connection wires (Lead Lag, System Sensor, Outdoor Sensor, Building Automation, etc.), it is helpful to exit and enter the units through the lower back panels so that during future servicing, the wires do not interfere with the removal of the panels.

AVIS: Lors de l'exécution de la puissance et des câbles de raccordement (câble de capteur du système, Lag, capteur Extérieur, domotique, etc.), il est utile pour sortir et entrer dans les unités à travers la partie inférieure arrière de sorte qu'au cours de l'entretien futur, les fils n'interfèrent pas avec l'enlèvement des panneaux.

7.E.5 Isolation Valve

If an optional boiler water isolation valve is purchased, Terminals 31, 32, and 45 to 48 are used to open, close and monitor the position of the valve. These terminals are pre-wired with a cable that terminates with an 8 pin connector at the rear of the boiler. The optional isolation valve, which is ordered separately (PN CA017300), is wired with the mating cable and connector for easy field installation. This valve is used to prevent water flow through the boiler when the boiler is not in use, see 8.D.11.h on page 95 for operational details.

7.E.6 Heat Demands

TT1 - If a thermostat/aquastat or end switch (isolated contact only) is used as a heat demand, connect to terminals 49 and 50 (See Figure 20 on page 40). TT1 functionality is configured on the touch screen on the CH1/DHW1 screens.

TT2 – If an additional thermostat/aquastat or end switch (isolated contact only) is required as a heat demand, connect to terminals 51 and 52. TT2 functionality is configured on the touch screen on CH2/DHW2 screens.

DHW – If an aquastat, end switch (isolated contact only), or flow switch is used as a DHW heat demand, connect to terminals 53 and 54. If preferred, a DHW tank sensor can be used in lieu of an aquastat to generate a heat demand.

NOTE: TT1, TT2, and DHW heat demand contacts must be dry contacts. The controllers heat demand voltage is 24VDC.

Refer to CH1 in 8.G on page 104– Active Demands.

Electrical Shock Hazard

Electrical shock can cause severe injury, death or property damage. Disconnect the power supply before beginning installation or changing the wiring to prevent electrical shock or damage to the equipment. It may be necessary to turn off more than one power supply disconnect.

All electrical wiring is to be done in accordance with local codes, or in the absence of local codes, with: 1) The National Electrical Code ANSI/NFPA No. 70

- latest Edition, or

2) CSA STD. C22.1 "Canadian Electrical Code -Part 1." This unit must be electrically grounded in accordance with these codes.

AVERTISSEMENT

Risque de choc électrique un choc électrique peut provoquer des blessures graves, la mort ou des dommages matériels. Débrancher l'alimentation électrique avant de commencer l'installation ou la modification du branchement pour éviter tout choc électrique ou d'endommager l'équipement. Il peut être nécessaire de désactiver plusieurs alimentations débrancher. Tout le câblage électrique doit être fait en conformité avec les codes locaux, ou en l'absence de codes locaux, avec : 1) Le National Electrical Code ANSI/NFPA no 70 - Dernière édition, ou 2) CSA STD.

7.E.7 Analog In and Analog Out

Analog In

BMS – if an analog input (0-10VDC or 4-20mA) from a BMS is used as a remote set point or remote firing rate command, wire to terminals 55 and 56. (See Figure 20 on page 40). Polarity is shown on the terminal label. Selecting voltage or current input is accomplished through jumper placement on the control board. See Figure 22. Analog BMS functionality is configured using the touch screen.

Blower – this input is factory wired. When using a VFD for blower speed control, this input provides speed feedback from the VFD to the controls.

Analog Out

Pump – When using Variable Speed Pump Control,, wire the pump speed wires to terminals 57 and 58. Polarity is shown on the terminal label. Selecting voltage or current output is accomplished through jumper placement on the control board. See Figure 22.

Variable Speed Pump Control, functionality is configured using the touch screen.

Blower – this output is factory wired. When using a VFD for blower speed control, this output provides the speed signal to the VFD.



Figure 22. Analog IN / Out. Jumper locations at the integrated control board

7.E.8 Dry Contacts. Run & Alarm

Run - When used, is connected to terminals 59 (common), 60 (normally closed), and 61 (normally open) (See Figure 20 on page 40). The controller closes the normally open set of contacts whenever the unit is running. Contact ratings are 250VAC, 0.6A maximum.

Alarm - When used, is connected to terminals 63 (common), 63 (normally closed), and 64 (normally open). The controller closes the normally open set of contacts whenever the unit is locked out. Contact ratings are 250VAC, 0.6A maximum.

7.E.9 RS485 for Cascade (Lead Lag)

Cascade - Prior to wiring units for cascade operations, select one unit as the lead boiler. Other units connected to the lead boiler will be referred to as lag units. Communication between lead and lag units is accomplished using RS485. When wiring these units for cascade operations, use terminals 65, 66, and 67 (See Figure 20 on page 40). Use 2-wire twisted pair, shielded w/drain (communication cable) between units. Connect one wire of the communication cable to A (-), terminal 66, and the other wire to terminal B (+), terminal 65, and a third conductor to GND, terminal 67 (see RS485 NOTE: Grounding). Connect the other end of the cable to the next unit, matching the termination wiring on the previous unit. If more than two units are cascaded together, daisy chain the wiring from unit to unit, keeping the cables as short as possible. A system supply sensor must be installed and connected to the lead boiler. The lead boiler will use this system supply sensor as the temperature control sensor for cascade operations.

Section 8.D.4 on page 74 shows how these systems are configured in the touchscreen controls.

7.E.10 RS485 BMS

BMS – If communicating to the unit via RS485 serial communications, either Modbus or BACnet MSTP, connect to terminals 68, 69, and 70 (See Figure 20 on page 40). Use 2-wire twisted pair, shielded w/drain (communication cable) between units. Connect one wire of the communication cable to A (-), terminal 68, and the other wire to terminal B (+), terminal 69, and a third conductor to GND, terminal 70.

Section 8.D.9 on page 87 shows how these systems are configured in the touchscreen controls.

If changes are made to the RS485 settings, the boiler power will need to be cycled in order for the changes to take effect.

NOTE: A system supply sensor (supplied with each unit) must be installed and connected to the Lead boiler. The Lead boiler will use this system supply sensor as the temperature control sensor for cascade operations.

NOTE: RS485 Grounding & Shielding

Grounding: To ensure that common mode voltage does not compromise the date, or damage the equipment, an extra wire should always be used to connect the signal grounds. This means that a 'two-wire' system actually requires three conductors. Although it is possible to obtain cable with a twisted pair and a third conductor, it is simpler to use a cable with an extra twisted pair and use one or both conductors for the signal ground.

Shielding: It is often difficult to make a clear determination as to whether shielded cable is required in an application. Since the added cost of shielded cable is usually minimal, in most cases it is worth installing. If shielded cable is used, the shield should be grounded at one end only, preferably to earth ground. It is not recommended to use a shield drain wire as the signal ground.

| 7.F | Modbus | to | BACnet | Memory | Map |
|-----|--------|----|---------------|----------------|-----|
| | mousus | LU | BAGIICI | Wienner | mup |

| | | | | BACnet | BACnet | | |
|---------|------|--------------|--|-----------|-----------|--------------|---|
| Address | Туре | R/W | Map Descriptor Name | Data Type | Object ID | R/W | Notes |
| 0 | S16 | Read | Inlet Sensor | AI | 0 | Read | °C/°F |
| 1 | S16 | Read | Outlet Sensor | AI | 1 | Read | °C/°F |
| 2 | S16 | Read | Flue Sensor | AI | 2 | Read | °C/°F |
| 3 | S16 | Read | DHW Sensor | AI | 3 | Read | °C/°F |
| 4 | S16 | Read | System Inlet Sensor | AI | 4 | Read | °C/°F |
| 5 | S16 | Read | System Outlet Sensor | AI | 5 | Read | °C/°F |
| 6 | S16 | Read | Outdoor Sensor | AI | 6 | Read | °C/°F |
| 14 | S16 | Read | 0-10VDC (4-20mA) Input for BMS | AI | 14 | Read | mV (mA) |
| | | | | | | | bit0 = Flow Switch |
| | | | | | | | bit1 = LWCO |
| | | | | | | | bit2 = MRHL bit3 = Field Interlock |
| 18 | S16 | Read | Safety Chain Status | AI | 18 | Read | bit4 = High Gas Pressure |
| | | | | | | | bit5 = Low Gas Pressure |
| | | | | | | | bit6 = ARHL |
| | | | | | | | bit7 = Condensate Level |
| | | | | | | | bit0 = Proof of Open |
| 19 | S16 | Read | Non-safety Chain Status | AI | 19 | Read | bit1 = Proof of Close |
| | | | | | | | 0=None |
| | | | | | | | 1=Anti-Short Cycle |
| | | | | | | | 2=Service |
| | | | | ĺ | | | 3=DHW |
| | | | | | | | 4=Cascade |
| 20 | S16 | Read | Demand Source | AI | 20 | Read | 5=External |
| | | | | | | | 6=CH1 |
| | | | | | | | 7=CH2 |
| | | | | | | | 10=Anti-Frost |
| | | | | | | | 11=Warm weather shutdown |
| | | | | | | | bit0 = Run contact |
| | | | | | | Read | bit1 = Alarm Contact |
| | | | | | | | bit2 = DHW Pump |
| | | | | | | | bit3 = System Pump |
| 21 | S16 | Read | Digital Output Status | AI | 21 | | bit4 = Spare |
| | | | | | | | bit5 = Isolation Valve |
| | | | | | | | bit6 = Alarm Bell |
| | | | | | | | bit7 = Boiler pump |
| | | | | | | | bit8 = Aux powered contact |
| 22 | S16 | Read | Gas and Pilot Valve Status | AI | 22 | Read | bit 1 = Burner 1 Gas valve 1 |
| 23 | S16 | Read | 0-10VDC (4-20mA) Output for Pump Speed | AI | 23 | Read | mV (mA) |
| 24 | S16 | Read | 0-10VDC (4-20mA) Output for Fan Speed | AI | 24 | Read | mV (mA) |
| 28 | S16 | Read | 02 | AI | 28 | Read | % |
| 30 | S16 | Read | CO2 | AI | 30 | Read | % |
| 31 | S16 | | | AI | 31 | | "W.C. |
| 22 | | Read | Pressure 1 | | | Read | |
| 32 | S16 | Read Read | Pressure 1 Pressure 2 | AI | 31 | Read Read | W.C. |
| 32 | | | | | | | "W.C. FLOW SWITCH = 0 |
| 32 | | | | | | | "W.C. FLOW SWITCH = 0 LOW WATER CUT OFF ERROR = 1 |
| 32 | | | | | | | "W.C. FLOW SWITCH = 0 LOW WATER CUT OFF ERROR = 1 MANUAL RESET HIGH LIMIT = 2 |
| 32 | | | | | | | "W.C. FLOW SWITCH = 0 LOW WATER CUT OFF ERROR = 1 MANUAL RESET HIGH LIMIT = 2 PRESSURE SWITCH = 3 |
| 32 | | | | | | | "W.C. FLOW SWITCH = 0 LOW WATER CUT OFF ERROR = 1 MANUAL RESET HIGH LIMIT = 2 PRESSURE SWITCH = 3 HIGH GAS PRESSURE SWITCH = 4 |
| 32 | | | | | | | "W.C. FLOW SWITCH = 0 LOW WATER CUT OFF ERROR = 1 MANUAL RESET HIGH LIMIT = 2 PRESSURE SWITCH = 3 HIGH GAS PRESSURE SWITCH = 4 LOW GAS PRESSURE SWITCH = 5 |
| 32 | | | | | | | "W.C. FLOW SWITCH = 0 LOW WATER CUT OFF ERROR = 1 MANUAL RESET HIGH LIMIT = 2 PRESSURE SWITCH = 3 HIGH GAS PRESSURE SWITCH = 4 LOW GAS PRESSURE SWITCH = 5 FIELD INTERLOCK = 6 |
| 32 | | | | | | | "W.C. FLOW SWITCH = 0 LOW WATER CUT OFF ERROR = 1 MANUAL RESET HIGH LIMIT = 2 PRESSURE SWITCH = 3 HIGH GAS PRESSURE SWITCH = 4 LOW GAS PRESSURE SWITCH = 5 FIELD INTERLOCK = 6 SPARE SAFETY CHAIN = 7 |
| 32 | | | | | | | "W.C. FLOW SWITCH = 0 LOW WATER CUT OFF ERROR = 1 MANUAL RESET HIGH LIMIT = 2 PRESSURE SWITCH = 3 HIGH GAS PRESSURE SWITCH = 4 LOW GAS PRESSURE SWITCH = 5 FIELD INTERLOCK = 6 SPARE SAFETY CHAIN = 7 OUTLET PROBE LOCKOUT = 8 |
| 32 | | | | | | | "W.C. FLOW SWITCH = 0 LOW WATER CUT OFF ERROR = 1 MANUAL RESET HIGH LIMIT = 2 PRESSURE SWITCH = 3 HIGH GAS PRESSURE SWITCH = 4 LOW GAS PRESSURE SWITCH = 5 FIELD INTERLOCK = 6 SPARE SAFETY CHAIN = 7 OUTLET PROBE LOCKOUT = 8 OUTLET PROBE DRIFT = 9 |
| 32 | | | | | | | "W.C. FLOW SWITCH = 0 LOW WATER CUT OFF ERROR = 1 MANUAL RESET HIGH LIMIT = 2 PRESSURE SWITCH = 3 HIGH GAS PRESSURE SWITCH = 4 LOW GAS PRESSURE SWITCH = 5 FIELD INTERLOCK = 6 SPARE SAFETY CHAIN = 7 OUTLET PROBE LOCKOUT = 8 OUTLET PROBE DRIFT = 9 OUTLET PROBE HIGH LIMIT = 10 |
| | S16 | Read | Pressure 2 | AI | 32 | Read | "W.C. FLOW SWITCH = 0 LOW WATER CUT OFF ERROR = 1 MANUAL RESET HIGH LIMIT = 2 PRESSURE SWITCH = 3 HIGH GAS PRESSURE SWITCH = 4 LOW GAS PRESSURE SWITCH = 4 LOW GAS PRESSURE SWITCH = 5 FIELD INTERLOCK = 6 SPARE SAFETY CHAIN = 7 OUTLET PROBE LOCKOUT = 8 OUTLET PROBE DRIFT = 9 OUTLET PROBE HIGH LIMIT = 10 FLUE PROBE LOCKOUT = 11 |
| | S16 | Read | Pressure 2 | AI | 32 | Read | "W.C. FLOW SWITCH = 0 LOW WATER CUT OFF ERROR = 1 MANUAL RESET HIGH LIMIT = 2 PRESSURE SWITCH = 3 HIGH GAS PRESSURE SWITCH = 4 LOW GAS PRESSURE SWITCH = 4 LOW GAS PRESSURE SWITCH = 5 FIELD INTERLOCK = 6 SPARE SAFETY CHAIN = 7 OUTLET PROBE LOCKOUT = 8 OUTLET PROBE DRIFT = 9 OUTLET PROBE HIGH LIMIT = 10 FLUE PROBE LOCKOUT = 11 FLUE PROBE DRIFT = 13 |
| | S16 | Read | Pressure 2 | AI | 32 | Read | "W.C. FLOW SWITCH = 0 LOW WATER CUT OFF ERROR = 1 MANUAL RESET HIGH LIMIT = 2 PRESSURE SWITCH = 3 HIGH GAS PRESSURE SWITCH = 4 LOW GAS PRESSURE SWITCH = 4 LOW GAS PRESSURE SWITCH = 5 FIELD INTERLOCK = 6 SPARE SAFETY CHAIN = 7 OUTLET PROBE LOCKOUT = 8 OUTLET PROBE LOCKOUT = 8 OUTLET PROBE DRIFT = 9 OUTLET PROBE HIGH LIMIT = 10 FLUE PROBE LOCKOUT = 11 FLUE PROBE DRIFT = 13 FLUE PROBE HIGH LIMIT = 14 |
| | S16 | Read | Pressure 2 | AI | 32 | Read | "W.C. FLOW SWITCH = 0 LOW WATER CUT OFF ERROR = 1 MANUAL RESET HIGH LIMIT = 2 PRESSURE SWITCH = 3 HIGH GAS PRESSURE SWITCH = 4 LOW GAS PRESSURE SWITCH = 4 LOW GAS PRESSURE SWITCH = 5 FIELD INTERLOCK = 6 SPARE SAFETY CHAIN = 7 OUTLET PROBE LOCKOUT = 8 OUTLET PROBE LOCKOUT = 8 OUTLET PROBE HIGH LIMIT = 10 FLUE PROBE HIGH LIMIT = 10 FLUE PROBE DRIFT = 13 FLUE PROBE HIGH LIMIT = 14 INLET PROBE LOCKOUT = 15 |
| | S16 | Read | Pressure 2 | AI | 32 | Read | "W.C. FLOW SWITCH = 0 LOW WATER CUT OFF ERROR = 1 MANUAL RESET HIGH LIMIT = 2 PRESSURE SWITCH = 3 HIGH GAS PRESSURE SWITCH = 4 LOW GAS PRESSURE SWITCH = 5 FIELD INTERLOCK = 6 SPARE SAFETY CHAIN = 7 OUTLET PROBE LOCKOUT = 8 OUTLET PROBE DRIFT = 9 OUTLET PROBE DRIFT = 9 OUTLET PROBE DRIFT = 10 FLUE PROBE LOCKOUT = 11 FLUE PROBE DRIFT = 13 FLUE PROBE DRIFT = 13 FLUE PROBE LIMIT = 14 INLET PROBE LOCKOUT = 15 DELTA-T = 16 |
| | S16 | Read | Pressure 2 | AI | 32 | Read | "W.C. FLOW SWITCH = 0 LOW WATER CUT OFF ERROR = 1 MANUAL RESET HIGH LIMIT = 2 PRESSURE SWITCH = 3 HIGH GAS PRESSURE SWITCH = 4 LOW GAS PRESSURE SWITCH = 5 FIELD INTERLOCK = 6 SPARE SAFETY CHAIN = 7 OUTLET PROBE LOCKOUT = 8 OUTLET PROBE DCKOUT = 8 OUTLET PROBE DCKOUT = 10 FLUE PROBE LOCKOUT = 11 FLUE PROBE DRIFT = 13 FLUE PROBE HIGH LIMIT = 14 INLET PROBE LOCKOUT = 15 DELTA-T = 16 GENERIC LOCKOUT = 17 |
| | S16 | Read | Pressure 2 | AI | 32 | Read | "W.C. FLOW SWITCH = 0 LOW WATER CUT OFF ERROR = 1 MANUAL RESET HIGH LIMIT = 2 PRESSURE SWITCH = 3 HIGH GAS PRESSURE SWITCH = 4 LOW GAS PRESSURE SWITCH = 5 FIELD INTERLOCK = 6 SPARE SAFETY CHAIN = 7 OUTLET PROBE LOCKOUT = 8 OUTLET PROBE DRIFT = 9 OUTLET PROBE DRIFT = 9 OUTLET PROBE HIGH LIMIT = 10 FLUE PROBE LOCKOUT = 11 FLUE PROBE DRIFT = 13 FLUE PROBE DRIFT = 13 FLUE PROBE LOCKOUT = 11 DILTET PROBE LOCKOUT = 15 DELTA-T = 16 GENERIC LOCKOUT = 17 BURNER APS LOCKOUT = 18 |
| | S16 | Read | Pressure 2 | AI | 32 | Read | "W.C. FLOW SWITCH = 0 LOW WATER CUT OFF ERROR = 1 MANUAL RESET HIGH LIMIT = 2 PRESSURE SWITCH = 3 HIGH GAS PRESSURE SWITCH = 4 LOW GAS PRESSURE SWITCH = 5 FIELD INTERLOCK = 6 SPARE SAFETY CHAIN = 7 OUTLET PROBE LOCKOUT = 8 OUTLET PROBE LOCKOUT = 8 OUTLET PROBE HIGH LIMIT = 10 FLUE PROBE LOCKOUT = 11 FLUE PROBE DRIFT = 13 FLUE PROBE DRIFT = 13 FLUE PROBE HIGH LIMIT = 14 INLET PROBE LOCKOUT = 15 DELTA-T = 16 GENERIC LOCKOUT = 17 BURNER APS LOCKOUT = 18 BURNER PARASITIC FLAME = 20 |
| | S16 | Read | Pressure 2 | AI | 32 | Read | "W.C. FLOW SWITCH = 0 LOW WATER CUT OFF ERROR = 1 MANUAL RESET HIGH LIMIT = 2 PRESSURE SWITCH = 3 HIGH GAS PRESSURE SWITCH = 4 LOW GAS PRESSURE SWITCH = 4 LOW GAS PRESSURE SWITCH = 5 FIELD INTERLOCK = 6 SPARE SAFETY CHAIN = 7 OUTLET PROBE LOCKOUT = 8 OUTLET PROBE LOCKOUT = 8 OUTLET PROBE DRIFT = 9 OUTLET PROBE DRIFT = 9 OUTLET PROBE DRIFT = 13 FLUE PROBE LOCKOUT = 11 FLUE PROBE LOCKOUT = 11 FLUE PROBE LOCKOUT = 15 DELTA-T = 16 GENERIC LOCKOUT = 17 BURNER APS LOCKOUT = 18 BURNER PARASITIC FLAME = 20 BURNER MAX IGNITION ATTEMPTS = 22 |
| | S16 | Read | Pressure 2 | AI | 32 | Read | "W.C. FLOW SWITCH = 0 LOW WATER CUT OFF ERROR = 1 MANUAL RESET HIGH LIMIT = 2 PRESSURE SWITCH = 3 HIGH GAS PRESSURE SWITCH = 4 LOW GAS PRESSURE SWITCH = 4 LOW GAS PRESSURE SWITCH = 5 FIELD INTERLOCK = 6 SPARE SAFETY CHAIN = 7 OUTLET PROBE LOCKOUT = 8 OUTLET PROBE DRIFT = 9 OUTLET PROBE DRIFT = 9 OUTLET PROBE DRIFT = 13 FLUE PROBE LOCKOUT = 11 FLUE PROBE LOCKOUT = 11 FLUE PROBE HIGH LIMIT = 14 INLET PROBE LOCKOUT = 15 DELTA-T = 16 GENERIC LOCKOUT = 17 BURNER APS LOCKOUT = 18 BURNER PARASITIC FLAME = 20 BURNER MAX IGNITION ATTEMPTS = 22 BURNER MAX FLAME LOSS = 24 |
| | S16 | Read | Pressure 2 | AI | 32 | Read | "W.C. FLOW SWITCH = 0 LOW WATER CUT OFF ERROR = 1 MANUAL RESET HIGH LIMIT = 2 PRESSURE SWITCH = 3 HIGH GAS PRESSURE SWITCH = 4 LOW GAS PRESSURE SWITCH = 4 LOW GAS PRESSURE SWITCH = 5 FIELD INTERLOCK = 6 SPARE SAFETY CHAIN = 7 OUTLET PROBE LOCKOUT = 8 OUTLET PROBE DRIFT = 9 OUTLET PROBE DRIFT = 9 OUTLET PROBE DRIFT = 13 FLUE PROBE LOCKOUT = 11 FLUE PROBE LOCKOUT = 11 FLUE PROBE LOCKOUT = 15 DELTA-T = 16 GENERIC LOCKOUT = 17 BURNER APS LOCKOUT = 18 BURNER PARASITIC FLAME = 20 BURNER MAX IGNITION ATTEMPTS = 22 BURNER MAX FLAME LOSS = 24 NO LOCKOUT = 255 |
| | S16 | Read | Pressure 2 | AI | 32 | Read | "W.C. FLOW SWITCH = 0 LOW WATER CUT OFF ERROR = 1 MANUAL RESET HIGH LIMIT = 2 PRESSURE SWITCH = 3 HIGH GAS PRESSURE SWITCH = 4 LOW GAS PRESSURE SWITCH = 4 LOW GAS PRESSURE SWITCH = 5 FIELD INTERLOCK = 6 SPARE SAFETY CHAIN = 7 OUTLET PROBE LOCKOUT = 8 OUTLET PROBE DRIFT = 9 OUTLET PROBE DRIFT = 9 OUTLET PROBE HIGH LIMIT = 10 FLUE PROBE DRIFT = 13 FLUE PROBE DRIFT = 13 FLUE PROBE LOCKOUT = 11 FLUE PROBE HIGH LIMIT = 14 INLET PROBE LOCKOUT = 15 DELTA-T = 16 GENERIC LOCKOUT = 17 BURNER PARASITIC FLAME = 20 BURNER MAX IGNITION ATTEMPTS = 22 BURNER MAX FLAME LOSS = 24 NO LOCKOUT = 255 24 VDC ERROR = 30 |
| | S16 | Read | Pressure 2 | AI | 32 | Read | "W.C. FLOW SWITCH = 0 LOW WATER CUT OFF ERROR = 1 MANUAL RESET HIGH LIMIT = 2 PRESSURE SWITCH = 3 HIGH GAS PRESSURE SWITCH = 4 LOW GAS PRESSURE SWITCH = 5 FIELD INTERLOCK = 6 SPARE SAFETY CHAIN = 7 OUTLET PROBE LOCKOUT = 8 OUTLET PROBE DRIFT = 9 OUTLET PROBE DRIFT = 9 OUTLET PROBE LOCKOUT = 10 FLUE PROBE DRIFT = 13 FLUE PROBE DRIFT = 13 FLUE PROBE LOCKOUT = 15 DELTA-T = 16 GENERIC LOCKOUT = 17 BURNER PARASITIC FLAME = 20 BURNER MAX IGNITION ATTEMPTS = 22 BURNER MAX FLAME LOSS = 24 NO LOCKOUT = 255 24 VDC ERROR = 30 24 VAC ERROR = 31 |
| | S16 | Read | Pressure 2 | AI | 32 | Read | "W.C. FLOW SWITCH = 0 LOW WATER CUT OFF ERROR = 1 MANUAL RESET HIGH LIMIT = 2 PRESSURE SWITCH = 3 HIGH GAS PRESSURE SWITCH = 4 LOW GAS PRESSURE SWITCH = 5 FIELD INTERLOCK = 6 SPARE SAFETY CHAIN = 7 OUTLET PROBE LOCKOUT = 8 OUTLET PROBE DRIFT = 9 OUTLET PROBE DRIFT = 9 OUTLET PROBE HIGH LIMIT = 10 FLUE PROBE DRIFT = 13 FLUE PROBE DRIFT = 13 FLUE PROBE LOCKOUT = 15 DELTA-T = 16 GENERIC LOCKOUT = 17 BURNER PARASITIC FLAME = 20 BURNER MAX IGNITION ATTEMPTS = 22 BURNER MAX FLAME LOSS = 24 NO LOCKOUT = 255 24 VDC ERROR = 30 24 VAC ERROR = 31 DHW PROBE ERROR = 32 |
| 35 | S16 | Read | Pressure 2 Lockout code | AI | 32 | Read | "W.C. FLOW SWITCH = 0 LOW WATER CUT OFF ERROR = 1 MANUAL RESET HIGH LIMIT = 2 PRESSURE SWITCH = 3 HIGH GAS PRESSURE SWITCH = 4 LOW GAS PRESSURE SWITCH = 5 FIELD INTERLOCK = 6 SPARE SAFETY CHAIN = 7 OUTLET PROBE LOCKOUT = 8 OUTLET PROBE DRIFT = 9 OUTLET PROBE DRIFT = 9 OUTLET PROBE HIGH LIMIT = 10 FLUE PROBE LOCKOUT = 11 FLUE PROBE DRIFT = 13 FLUE PROBE LOCKOUT = 15 DELTA-T = 16 GENERIC LOCKOUT = 17 BURNER PARASITIC FLAME = 20 BURNER MAX FLAME LOSS = 24 NO LOCKOUT = 255 24 VAC ERROR = 30 24 VAC ERROR = 31 DHW PROBE ERROR = 32 SYSTEM SUPPLY PROBE ERROR = 33 |
| | S16 | Read | Pressure 2 | AI | 32 | Read | "W.C. FLOW SWITCH = 0 LOW WATER CUT OFF ERROR = 1 MANUAL RESET HIGH LIMIT = 2 PRESSURE SWITCH = 3 HIGH GAS PRESSURE SWITCH = 4 LOW GAS PRESSURE SWITCH = 5 FIELD INTERLOCK = 6 SPARE SAFETY CHAIN = 7 OUTLET PROBE LOCKOUT = 8 OUTLET PROBE DRIFT = 9 OUTLET PROBE DRIFT = 9 OUTLET PROBE HIGH LIMIT = 10 FLUE PROBE DRIFT = 13 FLUE PROBE DRIFT = 13 FLUE PROBE HIGH LIMIT = 14 INLET PROBE LOCKOUT = 15 DELTA-T = 16 GENERIC LOCKOUT = 17 BURNER APS LOCKOUT = 18 BURNER PARASITIC FLAME = 20 BURNER MAX FLAME LOSS = 24 NO LOCKOUT = 255 24 VAC ERROR = 30 24 VAC ERROR = 31 DHW PROBE ERROR = 32 SYSTEM SUPPLY PROBE ERROR = 34 |
| 35 | S16 | Read | Pressure 2 Lockout code | AI | 32 | Read | "W.C. FLOW SWITCH = 0 LOW WATER CUT OFF ERROR = 1 MANUAL RESET HIGH LIMIT = 2 PRESSURE SWITCH = 3 HIGH GAS PRESSURE SWITCH = 4 LOW GAS PRESSURE SWITCH = 5 FIELD INTERLOCK = 6 SPARE SAFETY CHAIN = 7 OUTLET PROBE LOCKOUT = 8 OUTLET PROBE DRIFT = 9 OUTLET PROBE DRIFT = 9 OUTLET PROBE HIGH LIMIT = 10 FLUE PROBE LOCKOUT = 11 FLUE PROBE DRIFT = 13 FLUE PROBE LOCKOUT = 15 DELTA-T = 16 GENERIC LOCKOUT = 17 BURNER PARASITIC FLAME = 20 BURNER MAX FLAME LOSS = 24 NO LOCKOUT = 255 24 VAC ERROR = 30 24 VAC ERROR = 31 DHW PROBE ERROR = 32 SYSTEM SUPPLY PROBE ERROR = 33 |

| 37 516 Read LMV_Phase Al 37 516 Read LMV_Phase Al 37 S16 Read LMV_Phase Al 37 Read LMV_Phase Read <td< th=""><th>Modbus Address</th><th>Туре</th><th>R/W</th><th>Map Descriptor Name</th><th>BACnet Data Type</th><th>BACnet Object ID</th><th>R/W</th><th>Notes</th></td<> | Modbus Address | Туре | R/W | Map Descriptor Name | BACnet Data Type | BACnet Object ID | R/W | Notes |
|--|-------------------|------|-------|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------|--|
| 37 S16 Repid MMV_Phase All 37 Repid S16 Repid | | | ., | | - 300 1 900 | C aject ID | ., | |
| 37 S16 Read UMV_Phase Al 37 Read UMV_Phase UMV_Phase Al 37 Read UMV_Phase Al 37 Read UMV_Phase Immuteree Immuteree Immuteree Immuteree Immuteree Immuteree Immuteree Immuteree Immu | | | | | | | | |
| 37 516 Red UMV_Phase Al 37 Al 37 Sino 37 516 Red UMV_Phase Al 37 Sino | | | | | | | | |
| 37 516 Read UMV_Phase Al 37 Al 516 Read UMV_Phase Al 37 Read UMV Read Read | | | | | | | | |
| 37 S16 Read I/MV_Phase Al 37 Read S16 N/V to Upstop Topic To | | | | | | | | - |
| 37 S16 Read UMV_Phase AI 37 Read UMM read to the togethic particle partine particle partine particle particle particle part | | | | | | | | |
| 37 S15 Read LMV_Phase Al 37 S16 Read LMV_Phase Al 37 Read LMV_Phase Al | | | | | | | | |
| 37 S16 Read LMV_Phase Al 37 Read LMV_Phase 37 S16 Read LMV_Phase Al 37 Read 37 S16 Read LMV_Phase Al 37 Read 38 Pilot Viav On 21 enterval 2 (milot (Spark) Of 41 enterval 1 (Normal Operation) 50 enterval 2 (milot (Spark) Of 52 enterval 2 (milot (Spark) Of 22 enterval 2 (milot (Spark) Of 53 enterval 2 (milot (Spark) Of 23 enterval 2 (milot (Spark) Of 54 enterval 2 (milot (Spark) Of 24 enterval 2 (milot (Spark) Of 55 enterval 2 (milot (Spark) Of 25 enterval 2 (milot (Spark) Of 51 U15 Read History - OHW Demand Cycles Al 38 U15 Read History - OHW Demand Cycles Al 38 39 U15 Read History - CHD Demand Cycles Al 38 Read 31 U15 Read History - CHD Demand Cycles Al 38 Read 31 U15 Read History - CHD Demand Cycles Al 40 Read 31 U15 Read History - CHD Demand Cycles Al 40 Read 31 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> | | | | | | | | |
| 37 S15 Read LMV_Phase AI 37 Read LMMAND Read LMMANDD Read LMMANDD Read LMMANDD Read LMMANDD Read LMMANDD Read LMMANDD < | | | | | | | | |
| 37 516 Read LMV_Phase Al 37 Figure 10; Spark) On: 40 = Pilot Vaco On: 41 = Interval 1 (Polot Subilization). 52 = Interval 2 (Polot Subilization). 53 = Sigure 10; Spark) Of: 44 = Interval 1 (Polot Subilization). 54 = Operation 1 (Normal Operation) 65 = Interval 2 (Polot Vaco Operation) 74 = Monatory Postpurge 38 U16 Read History - DHW Demand Cycles Al 38 Read Cycles * 10 39 U16 Read History - CHJ Demand Cycles Al 38 Read Cycles * 10 30 U16 Read History - CHJ Demand Cycles Al 40 Read Cycles * 10 41 U16 Read History - CHJ Demand Cycles Al 40 Read Cycles * 10 51 Read History - CHJ D | | | | | | | | |
| 37 S16 Read IMV_Phase Al 37 Read IMV_Phase Al 37 38 UIS Read IMV_Phase Al 37 Read IMV_Phase 37 S16 Read IMV_Phase Al 37 Read IMV_Phase 38 UIS Read IMV_Phase Al 37 Read IMV_Phase 38 UIS Read IMV_Phase Al 37 Read IMV_Phase 38 UIS Read IMV_Phase Al 37 Read IMV_Phase 39 UIS Read History - DHW Demand Cycles Al 38 Read IMV_Phase 39 UIS Read History - CHW Demand Cycles Al 38 Read Cycle * 10 30 UIS Read History - CHW Demand Cycles Al 40 Read Cycle * 10 30 UIS Read History - CHI Demand Cycles Al 40 < | | | | | | | | |
| 37 516 Read LMV_Phase AI 37 Read LMV_Phase AI 37 Read Entronal 1.PMS shallwatton), 50 = 547(1100), 50 = 547(| | | | | | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| 37 S16 Read LMV_Phase AI 37 Read LMV_Phase AI 37 Read Read LMV_Phase AI 37 Read Read Read S2 - Sprature 21 (Moral Department 2) 38 U.G Read Read Read S2 - Sprature 11 (Moral Department 1) S2 - Sprature 11 (Moral Department 1) S2 - Sprature 11 (Moral Department 1) S2 - Sprature 1) | | | | | | | | |
| 37 S15 Read LMV_Phase Al 37 Read LMV_Phase Al 37 Read Experimental Construction Deparation 1 (Section Deparation Deparation 1 (Section Deparation Deparation Deparation 1 (Section Deparation Deparation Deparation 1 (Section Deparation De | | | | | | | | |
| 37 S16 Read LMV_Phase Al 37 Read S2 - Step 2011 Normal Digention (0: 0) operating to low Fire 2 - 2: 0) operation 1. Normal Digention (0: 0) operating to low Fire 2: 0; 0) operation 2: 0; 0; 0) operating 2: 0; 0; 0; 0; 0) operating 2: 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0) operating 2: 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; | | | | | | | | |
| 37 S16 Read UAV_Phase AI 37 Read G2 - 0peration 1 (Moman Operation) G3 - 0peration 1 (Orbiting to Low Fire G4 - Drive to ignition Position G3 - 0peration 1 (Orbiting to Low Fire G4 - Drive to ignition Position G5 - 0peration 1 (Orbiting to Low Fire G4 - Drive to ignition Position G5 - 0peration 1 (Orbiting to Low Fire G4 - Drive to ignition Position G5 - 0peration 1 (Orbiting to Low Fire G4 - Drive to ignition Position G5 - 0peration 1 (Orbiting to Low Fire G4 - Drive to ignition Position G5 - 0peration 1 (Orbiting to Low Fire G4 - Drive to ignition Position G5 - 0peration 1 (Orbiting to Low Fire G4 - Drive to ignition Position G5 - 0peration 1 (Orbiting to Low Fire G4 - Drive to Postpurge Position 74 - Mandatory Postpurge B1 - Atmospheric Test B2 - Fill 38 U16 Read History - DHW Demand Cycles AI 38 Read Cycles * 10 39 U16 Read History - CH1 Demand Cycles AI 40 Read Cycles * 10 40 U16 Read History - CH1 Demand Cycles AI 40 Read Cycles * 10 41 U16 Read History - CH1 Demand Cycles AI 40 Read Cycles * 10 42 S16 Read History - State Demand Cycles AI 44 Read Cycles * 10 43 | | | | | | | | |
| 37 S16 Read UMV_Phase Al 37 Read G0 = 0 peratorial 1 (Kormal Operation) G2 = 0 peratorial 1 (Kormal Operation) G3 = 0 peratorial 1 (Kormal Operation) G4 = Dirke operatorial 1 (Kormal Operation) G5 = niter val 2 G5 = niter val 2 G6 = niter val 2 G7 = niter val 2 G7 = niter val 2 G6 = niter val 2 G7 = niter | | | | | | | | |
| 37 516 Read LMV_Prase Al 37 Read Example | | | | | | | | |
| 61 U16 Read History - DHW Demand Cycles AI 38 Read Forward D, gifting To Low Firej 38 U16 Read History - DHW Demand Cycles AI 38 Read Storuge 39 U16 Read History - DHW Demand Cycles AI 38 Read Cycles * 10 39 U16 Read History - CH2 Demand Cycles AI 39 Read Cycles * 10 44 U16 Read History - CH2 Demand Cycles AI 39 Read Cycles * 10 44 U16 Read History - CH2 Demand Cycles AI 39 Read Cycles * 10 45 S16 Read Mistory - CH2 Demand Cycles AI 40 Read Cycles * 10 46 S16 Read Mistory - CH2 Demand Cycles AI 43 Read Cycles * 10 47 S16 Read Mistory - Stortion AI 45 Read Storo 150° 48 U16 Read | 37 | S16 | Read | LMV Phase | AI | 37 | Read | |
| 61 U16 Read History - DHW Demand Cycles AI 38 Cycles * 10 38 U16 Read History - DHW Demand Cycles AI 38 Read Cycles * 10 38 U16 Read History - DHW Demand Cycles AI 38 Read Cycles * 10 39 U16 Read History - CH1 Demand Cycles AI 38 Read Cycles * 10 30 Gas Shortage AI 38 Read Cycles * 10 20 41 U16 Read History - CH1 Demand Cycles AI 40 Read Cycles * 10 43 U16 Read History - CH1 Demand Cycles AI 40 Read Cycles * 10 44 U16 Read History - CH2 Demand Cycles AI 44 Read Cycles * 10 45 S16 Read Mixtory - Bioler Panno Cycles AI 44 Read S07 to 150* 47 S16 Read Mixtory - Bioler Panno Cycles AI | | | | | | ••• | | |
| since since since since since since 38 U16 Read History - DHW Demand Cycles Al 38 Read Cycles*10 38 U16 Read History - DHW Demand Cycles Al 38 Read Cycles*10 39 U16 Read History - CH2 Demand Cycles Al 39 Read Cycles*10 30 U16 Read History - CH2 Demand Cycles Al 39 Read Cycles*10 41 U16 Read History - CH2 Demand Cycles Al 40 Read Cycles*10 43 U16 Read History - CH2 Demand Cycles Al 40 Read Cycles*10 44 U16 Read History - Super Stage Al 44 Read Cycles*10 45 S16 Read History - Super Stage Al 48 Read Sof*10 Stafe 50 U16 Read History - System Pump Cycles Al 48 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>64 = Drive to Ignition Position</td></t<> | | | | | | | | 64 = Drive to Ignition Position |
| a Image: Im | | | | | 1 | | | |
| since in the intervent of the inte | | | | | 1 | | | 66 = Ignition (Spark) + Pilot Valve On |
| single single< | | | | | 1 | | | 67 = Main Valve Off |
| since in the second s | | | | | 1 | | | 68 = Pilot Waiting Time |
| since in the second s | | | | | 1 | | | 69 = Pilot Waiting Time - Startup (Interval 1) |
| 8 V16 Read History - DHW Demand Cycles Al 38 V16 Read History - DHW Demand Cycles Al 38 Read Cycles*10 38 U16 Read History - DHW Demand Cycles Al 38 Read Cycles*10 39 U16 Read History - CHJ Demand Cycles Al 39 Read Cycles*10 40 U16 Read History - CHJ Demand Cycles Al 43 Read Cycles*10 41 U16 Read History - CHJ Demand Cycles Al 44 Read Cycles*10 42 U16 Read History - Chycle Demand Cycles Al 44 Read Cycles*10 44 U16 Read Mixtory - Soltenmat Dycles Al 44 Read Cycles*10 45 Staf Read Mixtory - Soltenmat Dycles Al 44 Read Cycles*10 50 U16 Read History - Sottem Pump Cycles Al 49 Read | | | | 1 | | | | |
| Image: series of the | | | | | 1 | | | |
| $ \left \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c } & \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ | | | | | | | | |
| 80 = Evacuate 80 = Evacuate 81 = Atmospheric Test 82 = Fill 83 = V16 Read 93 = U16 Read 94 = U16 Read 95 = Evacuate Al 94 = U16 Read 95 = Evacuate Al 95 = Evacuate Ba = Atmospheric Test 90 = Gas Shortage 91 = Gas Shortage 92 = Evacuate Al 93 = U16 Read 94 = U16 Read 94 = U16 Read 95 = State Al 94 = U16 Read 95 = State Al 94 = U16 Read 95 = State Al 95 = State Al 96 = Read LMV - Stage 1 Cycles 91 = State Read 92 = State Al 94 = U16 Read 95 = U16 Read 95 = U16 Read 95 = U16 Read 95 = State Read 95 = State Read 95 = State Read 95 = State < | | | | | | | | |
| 8 V16 Read History - DHW Demand Cycles Al 38 Read Cycles * 10 39 U16 Read History - CH1 Demand Cycles Al 39 Read Cycles * 10 39 U16 Read History - CH2 Demand Cycles Al 40 Read Cycles * 10 40 U16 Read History - CA2 Demand Cycles Al 43 Read Cycles * 10 41 U16 Read History - Stage Demand Cycles Al 43 Read Cycles * 10 44 U16 Read History - Stage Demand Cycles Al 44 Read Cycles * 10 45 S16 Read LMV - Fuel Actuator Position Al 45 Read S0' to 150" 46 S16 Read LMV - Var Actuator Position Al 47 Read Oto 100% 48 U16 Read History - Delme Purp Cycles Al 48 Read Cycles * 10 50 U16 Read History - System Purp Cycles Al 48 Read Cycles * 10 51 S16 Read History - System Purp Cycles Al 48 Read C/F 52 S16 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<> | | | | | | | | |
| $ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$ | | | | | | | | |
| aImage: second sec | | | | | | | | |
| Image: Construct of the second seco | | | | | | | | |
| 38 U16 Read History - DHW Demand Cycles Ai 38 Read Cycles * 10 39 U16 Read History - CH1 Demand Cycles Ai 39 Read Cycles * 10 40 U16 Read History - Cascade Demand Cycles Ai 40 Read Cycles * 10 43 U16 Read History - Burner Stage 1 Cycles Ai 43 Read Cycles * 10 44 U16 Read History - Burner Stage 1 Cycles Ai 44 Read S0" to 150" 45 S16 Read LWV - Fuel Actuator Position Ai 45 Read S0" to 150" 46 S16 Read History - Setting Ai 48 Read Cycles * 10 48 U16 Read History - DHW Pump Cycles Ai 49 Read Cycles * 10 50 U16 Read History - Average Boller Outlet Temp Ai 50 Read C/7F 51 S16 Read | | | | | | | | |
| 39 U16 Read History - CH1 Demand Cycles Al 39 Read Cycles * 10 40 U16 Read History - CH2 Demand Cycles Al 40 Read Cycles * 10 41 U16 Read History - Burner Stage 1 Cycles Al 44 Read Cycles * 10 44 U16 Read History - Burner Stage 1 Cycles Al 44 Read Cycles * 10 45 S16 Read LMV - Viruel Actuator Position Al 45 Read Cycles * 10 46 S16 Read LMV - Viruel Actuator Position Al 46 Read S0" to 150" 47 S16 Read LMV - ND Setting Al 47 Read Oto 100% 48 U16 Read History - System Pump Cycles Al 48 Read Cycles * 10 50 U16 Read History - Mainum Boiler Outel Temp Al 50 Read C/7F 51 S16 Read < | 20 | 1116 | Deed | Ulatera DUM Demand Codes | | 20 | Deed | |
| 40 U16 Read History - C42 Demand Cycles Al 40 Read Cycles * 10 43 U16 Read History - Cascade Demand Cycles Al 43 Read Cycles * 10 44 U16 Read LMV - Fuel Actuator Position Al 44 Read Cycles * 10 45 S16 Read LMV - Fuel Actuator Position Al 45 Read S0* to 150* 46 S16 Read LMV - Vair Actuator Position Al 46 Read Oto 100% 48 U16 Read History - DWP Dump Cycles Al 48 Read Cycles * 10 50 U16 Read History - Maximum Boiler Outlet Temp Al 49 Read Cycles * 10 51 S16 Read History - Maximum Boiler Outlet Temp Al 50 Read Cycles * 10 52 S16 Read History - Maximum Boiler Outlet Temp Al 52 Read C/*F 53 S16 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<> | | | | | | | | |
| 43 U16 Read History - Cascade Demand Cycles AI 43 Read Cycles * 10 44 U16 Read History - Burner Stage 1 Cycles AI 44 Read Cycles * 10 45 S16 Read LMV - Fuel Actuator Position AI 45 Read -50° to 150° 46 S16 Read LMV - Air Actuator Position AI 46 Read -50° to 150° 47 S16 Read LMV - VSD Setting AI 47 Read Oto 100% 48 U16 Read History - Boiler Pump Cycles AI 48 Read Cycles * 10 50 U16 Read History - Maximum Boiler Outlet Temp AI 50 Read Cycles * 10 51 S16 Read History - Maximum Boiler Outlet Temp AI 53 Read 'C/F 53 S16 Read History - Boiler Awarng Firing Temp AI 53 Read 'C/F 54 S16 Read History - Boiler Awarng Firing Temp AI 55 Read Hours | | | | | | | | |
| 44 U16 Read History - Burner Stage 1 Cycles Al 44 Read Cycles * 10 45 S16 Read LMV - Fuel Actuator Position Al 45 Read 50° to 150° 46 S16 Read LMV - Victuator Position Al 46 Read -50° to 150° 47 S16 Read LMV - Victuator Position Al 47 Read -50° to 150° 48 U16 Read History - Boiler Pump Cycles Al 48 Read Cycles * 10 49 U16 Read History - Average Boiler Outlet Temp Al 50 Read Cycles * 10 51 S16 Read History - Average Boiler Outlet Temp Al 51 Read 'C/'F 53 S16 Read History - Boiler Average Firing Temp Al 54 Read 'C/'F 54 S16 Read History - Boiler Average Firing Time Al 55 Read Hours 55 U16 | | | | | | | | |
| 45 S16 Read LMV - Fuel Actuator Position Al 45 Read 50° to 150° 46 S16 Read LMV - Air Actuator Position Al 46 Read 50° to 150° 47 S16 Read LMV - VSD Setting Al 47 Read 0 to 100% 48 U16 Read History - Boiler Pump Cycles Al 48 Read Cycles * 10 50 U16 Read History - Average Boiler Outlet Temp Al 49 Read Cycles * 10 51 S16 Read History - Average Boiler Outlet Temp Al 51 Read C/?F 52 S16 Read History - Maimum Boiler Outlet Temp Al 52 Read C/?F 53 S16 Read History - Boiler Avarage Fring Temp Al 55 Read Hours 54 S16 Read History - Boiler Avarage Fring Temp Al 55 Read Hours 55 U16 Read History - Boiler Avarage Fring Temp Al 56 Read Hours <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<> | | | | | | | | |
| 46 S16 Read LMV - Air Actuator Position Al 46 Read -50° to 150° 47 S16 Read LMV - VSD Setting Al 47 Read 0 to 100% 48 U16 Read History - Buller Pump Cycles Al 48 Read Cycles * 10 50 U16 Read History - System Pump Cycles Al 49 Read Cycles * 10 51 S16 Read History - Average Boiler Outlet Temp Al 50 Read C/°F 52 S16 Read History - Maximum Boiler Outlet Temp Al 53 Read C/°F 53 S16 Read History - Boiler Average Firing Temp Al 54 Read C/°F 54 S16 Read History - Boiler Maximum Firing Time Al 55 Read Hours 55 U16 Read LMV - Modulation Rate Al 57 Read % 56 Read LMV - Firme Signal Al 58 Read Mours 56 IA Read | | | | | | | | |
| 47 S16 Read LMV - VSD Setting Al 47 Read O to 100% 48 U16 Read History - Boiler Pump Cycles Al 48 Read Cycles * 10 50 U16 Read History - System Pump Cycles Al 50 Read Cycles * 10 51 S16 Read History - Average Boiler Outlet Temp Al 51 Read "C/"F 52 S16 Read History - Mainmum Boiler Outlet Temp Al 52 Read "C/"F 53 S16 Read History - Boiler Average Firing Temp Al 53 Read "C/"F 54 S16 Read History - Boiler Maximum Firing Time Al 55 Read Hours 55 U16 Read LMV - Modulation Rate Al 55 Read Hours 56 U16 Read LMV - Firme Signal Al 58 Read % 57 U16 Read LMV - Firme Signal Al 59 Read % 59 U16 Read </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> | | | | | | | | |
| 48 U16 Read History - Boiler Pump Cycles Al 48 Read Cycles * 10 50 U16 Read History - DHW Pump Cycles Al 49 Read Cycles * 10 50 U16 Read History - System Pump Cycles Al 49 Read Cycles * 10 51 S16 Read History - Average Boiler Outlet Temp Al 51 Read "C/"F 52 S16 Read History - Maximum Boiler Outlet Temp Al 53 Read "C/"F 53 S16 Read History - Boiler Average Firing Temp Al 54 Read "C/"F 54 S16 Read History - Boiler Average Firing Time Al 55 Read Hours 55 U16 Read LMV - Modulation Rate Al 57 Read % 57 U16 Read LMV - Firor Code Al 57 Read % 58 U16 Read LMV - Diagnostic Code Al 58 Read 0 to 255 60 U16 | | | | | | | | |
| 49U16ReadHistory - DHW Pump CyclesAl49ReadCycles * 1050U16ReadHistory - System Pump CyclesAl50ReadCycles * 1051S16ReadHistory - Average Boiler Outlet TempAl51ReadC/°F52S16ReadHistory - Maximum Boiler Outlet TempAl52Read'C/°F53S16ReadHistory - Boiler Average Firing TempAl53Read'C/°F54S16ReadHistory - Boiler Maximum Firing TimeAl54Read'C/°F55U16ReadHistory - Boiler Maximum Firing TimeAl55ReadHours56U16ReadLMV - Boiler Maximum Firing TimeAl56ReadHours57U16ReadLMV - Filme SignalAl58Read%59U16ReadLMV - Filme SignalAl59Read0 to 25560U16ReadLMV - Diagnostic CodeAl60ReadBit 0 = Controller On/Off61U16ReadLMV-InputsAlAl61ReadBit 1 = Fan contactor contact61U16ReadLMV-InputsAlFalFile Safety loopBit 1 = Pressure switch-max-oil61U16ReadLMV-InputsAlFalFalFalFal61U16ReadLMV-InputsAlFalFalFal61 | | | | - | | | | |
| 50 U16 Read History - System Pump Cycles Al 50 Read Cycles * 10 51 S16 Read History - Average Boiler Outlet Temp Al 51 Read C/'F 52 S16 Read History - Maximum Boiler Outlet Temp Al 52 Read C/'F 53 S16 Read History - Boiler Average Firing Temp Al 54 Read C/'F 54 S16 Read History - Boiler Average Firing Temp Al 55 Read Hours 55 U16 Read History - Boiler Maximum Firing Time Al 55 Read Hours 56 U16 Read History - Boiler Minimum Firing Time Al 56 Read Hours 57 U16 Read LMV - Modulation Rate Al 57 Read % 58 U16 Read LMV - Firor Code Al 59 Read % 60 U16 Read LMV - Firor Code Al 60 Read 0 to 255 60 U16 Read LMV - Diagnostic Code Al 60 Read Bit 1 = Fan contactor contact Bit 2 = Fuel selection oil Bit 1 = Fa | | | | | | | | |
| 51 S16 Read History - Average Boiler Outlet Temp Al 51 Read "C/"F 52 S16 Read History - Minimum Boiler Outlet Temp Al 52 Read "C/"F 53 S16 Read History - Minimum Boiler Outlet Temp Al 53 Read "C/"F 54 S16 Read History - Boiler Average Firing Temp Al 54 Read "C/"F 55 U16 Read History - Boiler Maximum Firing Time Al 56 Read Hours 57 U16 Read LMV - Modulation Rate Al 57 Read % 58 U16 Read LMV - Flame Signal Al 58 Read % 59 U16 Read LMV - Error Code Al 59 Read 0 to 255 60 U16 Read LMV - Diagnostic Code Al 60 Read Bit 0 = Controller On/Off 8it 4 = Not used Bit 2 = Fuel selection oil Bit 4 = Not used Bit 3 = Fuel selection gas Bit 4 = Not used 8it 9 = Not used | | | | | | | | |
| 52S16ReadHistory - Maximum Boiler Outlet TempAI52ReadC/°F53S16ReadHistory - Minimum Boiler Outlet TempAI53Read°C/°F54S16ReadHistory - Boiler Average Firing TempAI54Read°C/°F55U16ReadHistory - Boiler Maximum Firing TimeAI55ReadHours56U16ReadHistory - Boiler Minimum Firing TimeAI56ReadHours57U16ReadLMV - Modulation RateAI57Read%58U16ReadLMV - Fiame SignalAI59Read0 to 25560U16ReadLMV - Diagnostic CodeAI60Read0 to 25560U16ReadLMV - Diagnostic CodeAI60Read0 to 25561W16ReadLMV - InputsAI61ReadBit 1 = Fan contactor contact Bit 2 = Fuel selection gas Bit 4 = Not used61U16ReadLMV-InputsAI61ReadBit 0 = Pressure switch-max-oil Bit 1 = Pressure switch-min-oil61U16ReadLMV-InputsAI61ReadBit 1 = Pressure switch-max-gas Bit 11 = Pressure switch-max-gas Bit 12 = Not used61U16ReadLMV-InputsAI61Bit 13 = LP Bit 14 = Start release oil | | | | | | | | |
| 53 S16 Read History - Minimum Boiler Outlet Temp Al 53 Read *C/*F 54 S16 Read History - Boiler Average Firing Temp Al 54 Read *C/*F 55 U16 Read History - Boiler Maximum Firing Time Al 55 Read Hours 56 U16 Read History - Boiler Maximum Firing Time Al 55 Read Hours 57 U16 Read LMV - Modulation Rate Al 57 Read Hours 58 U16 Read LMV - Fiame Signal Al 58 Read 0 to 255 60 U16 Read LMV - Diagnostic Code Al 60 Read 0 to 255 60 U16 Read LMV - Diagnostic Code Al 60 Read Bit 0 = Controller On/Off Bit 1 = Fan contactor contact Bit 2 = Fuel selection oil Bit 3 = Fuel selection oil Bit 4 = Not used 61 U16 Read LMV-Inputs Al 61 Read Bit 7 = Pressure switch-max-oil Bit 1 = Fan | | | | | | | | |
| 54 S16 Read History - Boiler Average Firing Temp Al 54 Read *C/*F 55 U16 Read History - Boiler Maximum Firing Time Al 55 Read Hours 56 U16 Read History - Boiler Minimum Firing Time Al 56 Read Hours 57 U16 Read LMV - Modulation Rate Al 57 Read % 58 U16 Read LMV - Flame Signal Al 58 Read % 59 U16 Read LMV - Forr Code Al 59 Read 0 to 255 60 U16 Read LMV - Diagnostic Code Al 60 Read 0 to 255 61 U16 Read LMV - Diagnostic Code Al 60 Read 0 to 255 61 U16 Read LMV - Inputs Al 61 Read Bit 0 = Controller On/Off Bit 1 = Fan contactor contact Bit 3 = Fuel selection oil Bit 4 = Not used Bit 4 = Not used Bit 4 = Not used 61 U16 Read <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<> | | | | | | | | |
| 55 U16 Read History - Boiler Maximum Firing Time AI 55 Read Hours 56 U16 Read History - Boiler Minimum Firing Time AI 56 Read Hours 57 U16 Read LMV - Modulation Rate AI 57 Read % 58 U16 Read LMV - Flame Signal AI 58 Read % 59 U16 Read LMV - Error Code AI 59 Read 0 to 255 60 U16 Read LMV - Diagnostic Code AI 60 Read 0 to 255 61 U16 Read LMV - Diagnostic Code AI 60 Read 0 to 255 61 U16 Read LMV - Diagnostic Code AI 61 Read Bit 0 = Controller On/Off Bit 1 = Fan contactor contact Bit 2 = Fuel selection oil Bit 3 = Fuel selection oil Bit 3 = Fuel selection oil Bit 2 = Fuel selection gas Bit 4 = Not used Bit 5 = Pressure switch-min-oil Bit 7 = Pressure switch-min-oil Bit 8 = Safety loop Bit 1 = Pressure switch-min-gas | | | | | | | | |
| 56 U16 Read History - Boiler Minimum Firing Time AI 56 Read Hours 57 U16 Read LMV - Modulation Rate AI 57 Read % 58 U16 Read LMV - Flame Signal AI 58 Read % 59 U16 Read LMV - Error Code AI 59 Read 0 to 255 60 U16 Read LMV - Diagnostic Code AI 60 Read 0 to 255 60 U16 Read LMV - Diagnostic Code AI 60 Read 0 to 255 61 U16 Read LMV - Diagnostic Code AI 60 Read 0 to 255 61 U16 Read LMV-Inputs AI 61 Bit 2 = Fuel selection oil Bit 3 = Fuel selection oil Bit 4 = Not used Bit 4 = Not used Bit 5 = Pressure switch-min-oil Bit 6 = Pressure switch-innoil Bit 7 = Pressure switch - valve proving Bit 8 = Safety loop Bit 10 = Pressure switch-max-gas Bit 11 = Pressure switch-max-gas Bit 12 = Not used Bit 11 = Pressure s | | | | | | | | • |
| 57 U16 Read LMV - Modulation Rate Al 57 Read % 58 U16 Read LMV - Flame Signal Al 58 Read % 59 U16 Read LMV - Error Code Al 59 Read 0 to 255 60 U16 Read LMV - Diagnostic Code Al 60 Read 0 to 255 61 U16 Read LMV-Inputs Al 61 Read Bit 0 = Controller On/Off 61 U16 Read LMV-Inputs Al 61 Read Bit 7 = Pressure switch-max-oil Bit 1 = Pressure switch-min-oil Bit 7 = Pressure switch - valve proving Bit 8 = Safety loop Bit 10 = Pressure switch-min-gas Bit 11 = Pressure switch-max-gas Bit 11 = Pressure switch-min-gas Bit 11 = Pressure switch-min-gas Bit 12 = Not used Bit 13 = LP Bit 14 = Start release oil | | | | | | | | |
| 58 U16 Read LMV - Flame Signal Al 58 Read % 59 U16 Read LMV - Error Code Al 59 Read 0 to 255 60 U16 Read LMV - Diagnostic Code Al 60 Read 0 to 255 61 U16 Read LMV - Diagnostic Code Al 61 Bit 0 = Controller On/Off 61 U16 Read LMV-Inputs Al 61 Read Bit 2 = Fuel selection gas Bit 4 = Not used Bit 7 = Pressure switch-max-oil Bit 7 = Pressure switch-min-oil Bit 7 = Pressure switch-min-oil Bit 7 = Pressure switch - valve proving Bit 8 = Safety loop Bit 10 = Pressure switch-min-gas Bit 12 = Not used Bit 12 = Not used Bit 11 = Pressure switch-max-gas Bit 12 = Not used Bit 13 = LP Bit 14 = Start release oil | | | | | | | | |
| 59 U16 Read LMV - Error Code AI 59 Read 0 to 255 60 U16 Read LMV - Diagnostic Code AI 60 Read 0 to 255 61 U16 Read LMV - Diagnostic Code AI 61 Bit 0 = Controller On/Off Bit 1 = Fan contactor contact Bit 2 = Fuel selection oil Bit 3 = Fuel selection gas Bit 4 = Not used 61 U16 Read LMV-Inputs AI 61 Read Bit 7 = Pressure switch-max-oil Bit 8 = Safety loop Bit 9 = Not used Bit 12 = Not used Bit 12 = Not used Bit 13 = LP Bit 13 = LP Bit 14 = Start release oil Bit 14 = Start release oil Bit 14 = Start release oil | | | | | | | | |
| 60 U16 Read LMV - Diagnostic Code AI 60 Read 0 to 255 61 U16 Read LMV - Inputs AI 61 Factorial and the pressure switch-max-oil and the pressure switch-min-gas and the pressure switch-min-gas and the pressure switch-min-gas and the pressure switch-max-gas and the pressure switch-max | | | | | | | | |
| 61 U16 Read LMV-Inputs AI 61 Bit 0 = Controller On/Off Bit 1 = Fan contactor contact Bit 2 = Fuel selection oil Bit 3 = Fuel selection gas Bit 4 = Not used Bit 5 = Pressure switch-max-oil Bit 6 = Pressure switch-min-oil Bit 8 = Safety loop Bit 9 = Not used Bit 10 = Pressure switch-min-gas Bit 11 = Pressure switch-min-gas Bit 12 = Not used Bit 12 = Not used Bit 13 = LP Bit 14 = Start release oil | | | | | | | | |
| 61 U16 Read LMV-Inputs AI 61 Read EXPLANT AI 61 Read Bit 1 = Fan contactor contact Bit 2 = Fuel selection oil Bit 3 = Fuel selection gas Bit 4 = Not used Bit 5 = Pressure switch-max-oil Bit 6 = Pressure switch-min-oil Bit 8 = Safety loop Bit 9 = Not used Bit 10 = Pressure switch-min-gas Bit 11 = Pressure switch-min-gas Bit 12 = Not used Bit 12 = Not used Bit 13 = LP Bit 14 = Start release oil | 60 | U16 | Read | LIVIV - Diagnostic Code | Al | 60 | Kead | |
| 61 U16 Read LMV-Inputs AI 61 Read I U16 Read LMV-Inputs AI 61 Read Bit 2 = Fuel selection oil Bit 3 = Fuel selection gas Bit 4 = Not used Bit 5 = Pressure switch-max-oil Bit 6 = Pressure switch-min-oil Bit 8 = Safety loop Bit 9 = Not used Bit 10 = Pressure switch-min-gas Bit 11 = Pressure switch-min-gas Bit 12 = Not used Bit 13 = LP Bit 14 = Start release oil | | | | | 1 | | | |
| 61 U16 Read LMV-Inputs AI 61 Read I UV-Inputs AI 61 Read I UV-Inputs AI 61 Read Bit 3 = Fuel selection gas Bit 4 = Not used Bit 5 = Pressure switch-max-oil Bit 6 = Pressure switch-min-oil Bit 9 = Not used Bit 10 = Pressure switch-min-gas Bit 11 = Pressure switch-min-gas Bit 12 = Not used Bit 13 = LP Bit 14 = Start release oil | | | | | 1 | | | |
| 61 U16 Read LMV-Inputs AI 61 Read Example 1 AI 61 Read Bit 4 = Not used Bit 5 = Pressure switch-max-oil Bit 6 = Pressure switch-min-oil Bit 7 = Pressure switch - valve proving Bit 8 = Safety loop Bit 9 = Not used Bit 10 = Pressure switch-min-gas Bit 11 = Pressure switch-max-gas Bit 12 = Not used Bit 13 = LP Bit 14 = Start release oil | | | | | 1 | | | |
| 61 U16 Read LMV-Inputs AI 61 Read EMV-Inputs AI 61 Read Bit 5 = Pressure switch-max-oil Bit 6 = Pressure switch-min-oil Bit 7 = Pressure switch - valve proving Bit 8 = Safety loop Bit 9 = Not used Bit 10 = Pressure switch-min-gas Bit 11 = Pressure switch-max-gas Bit 12 = Not used Bit 13 = LP Bit 14 = Start release oil | | | | | 1 | | | • |
| 61 U16 Read LMV-Inputs AI 61 Read EXPLANT AI 61 Read Bit 6 = Pressure switch-min-oil Bit 7 = Pressure switch - valve proving Bit 8 = Safety loop Bit 9 = Not used Bit 10 = Pressure switch-min-gas Bit 11 = Pressure switch-min-gas Bit 11 = Pressure switch-max-gas Bit 12 = Not used Bit 13 = LP Bit 14 = Start release oil | | | | | 1 | | | |
| 61 U16 Read LMV-Inputs AI 61 Read Bit 7 = Pressure switch - valve proving Bit 8 = Safety loop Bit 9 = Not used Bit 10 = Pressure switch-min-gas Bit 11 = Pressure switch-max-gas Bit 12 = Not used Bit 13 = LP Bit 14 = Start release oil | | | | | 1 | | | Bit 5 = Pressure switch-max-oil |
| b1 01b Read LMV-inputs Ai b1 Read Bit 8 = Safety loop Bit 9 = Not used Bit 10 = Pressure switch-min-gas Bit 11 = Pressure switch-max-gas Bit 12 = Not used Bit 13 = LP Bit 14 = Start release oil | | | | | 1 | | | Bit 6 = Pressure switch-min-oil |
| b1 01b Read LMV-inputs Ai b1 Read Bit 8 = Safety loop Bit 9 = Not used Bit 10 = Pressure switch-min-gas Bit 11 = Pressure switch-max-gas Bit 12 = Not used Bit 13 = LP Bit 14 = Start release oil | 61 | 1110 | Deg - | LMV/ Inputs | A.1 | 61 | Doo- | Bit 7 = Pressure switch - valve proving |
| Bit 9 = Not used Bit 10 = Pressure switch-min-gas Bit 11 = Pressure switch-max-gas Bit 12 = Not used Bit 13 = LP Bit 14 = Start release oil | 01 | 010 | кеаб | Livi v-inputs | AI | ρĭ | кеай | |
| Bit 10 = Pressure switch-min-gas Bit 11 = Pressure switch-max-gas Bit 12 = Not used Bit 13 = LP Bit 14 = Start release oil | | | | | 1 | | | |
| Bit 11 = Pressure switch-max-gas Bit 12 = Not used Bit 13 = LP Bit 14 = Start release oil | | | | | 1 | | | |
| Bit 12 = Not used Bit 13 = LP Bit 14 = Start release oil | | | | | 1 | | | |
| Bit 13 = LP Bit 14 = Start release oil | | | | | 1 | | | |
| Bit 14 = Start release oil | | | | | 1 | | | |
| | | | | | 1 | | | |
| Bit 15 = Heavy oil immediate start | | | | | 1 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Bit 0 = Alarm Bit 1 = Not used | _ | 1 | | | 1 | | | Bit 0 = Alarm |

7.F Modbus and BACnet memory Map (continued)

| Modbus Address | Туре | R/W | Map Descriptor Name | BACnet Data Type | BACnet Object ID | R/W | Notes |
|-------------------|-------|-------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------|--|
| Address | турс | 10,00 | Map Descriptor Name | Data Type | Object ID | 1,7 00 | Bit 2 = Not used |
| | | | | | | | Bit 3 = Not used |
| | | | | | | | Bit 4 = Ignition |
| | | | | | | | Bit 5 = Start signal/DW valve |
| | | | | | | | Bit 6 = Fan |
| 62 | U16 | Read | LMV-Outputs | AI | 62 | Read | Bit 7 = Oil pump/magnetic coupling |
| | | | | | | | Bit 8 = Fuel valve SV oil |
| | | | | | | | Bit 9 = Fuel vlave V1 oil |
| | | | | | | | Bit 10 = Fuel valve V2 oil Bit 11 = Fuel valve V3 oil |
| | | | | | | | Bit 12 = Fuel valve VS on Bit 12 = Fuel valve SV gas |
| | | | | | | | Bit 13 = Fuel valve V1 gas |
| | | | | | | | Bit 14 = Fuel valve V2 gas |
| | | | | | | | Bit 15 = Fuel valve PV gas |
| 63 | S16 | Read | LMV-Burner ID | AI | 63 | Read | Refer to LMV Manual |
| | | | | | | | 0 = None |
| | | | | | | | 1 = Outlet |
| | 646 | | | | | | 2 = DHW |
| 64 | S16 | Read | Modulation sensor | AI | 64 | Read | 3 = System 4 = Inlet |
| | | | | | | | 4 = Inlet 5 = Flue |
| | | | | | | | 6 = System Return |
| 65 | U16 | Read | Lead Lag (Cascade) active service | AI | 65 | Read | |
| | | | | 1 | | | 0 = Not Present |
| | | | | | | | 1 = Not Available |
| 66 | U16 | Read | Lag 1 State | AI | 66 | Read | 2 = Available |
| | | | | | | | 3 = Running |
| | | | | | | | 4 = Locked Out |
| 67 | U16 | Read | Lag 1 Firing Rate | AI | 67 | Read | Current firing rate (0-100%) |
| | | | | | | | 0 = Not Present |
| 68 | U16 | Dood | Log 2 Stoto | | 69 | Read | 1 = Not Available |
| 00 | 010 | Read | Lag 2 State | AI | 68 | Reau | 2 = Available 3 = Running |
| | | | | | | | 4 = Locked Out |
| 69 | U16 | Read | Lag 2 Firing Rate | AI | 69 | Read | Current firing rate (0-100%) |
| | | | | | | | 0 = Not Present |
| | | | | | | | 1 = Not Available |
| 70 | U16 | Read | Lag 3 State | AI | 70 | Read | 2 = Available |
| | | | | | | | 3 = Running |
| | | | | | | | 4 = Locked Out |
| 71 | U16 | Read | Lag 3 Firing Rate | AI | 71 | Read | Current firing rate (0-100%) 0 = Not Present |
| | | | | | | | 1 = Not Available |
| 72 | U16 | Read | Lag 4 State | AI | 72 | Read | 2 = Available |
| <i>,</i> - | 010 | neuu | 208 . 50000 | | | neau | 3 = Running |
| | | | | | | | 4 = Locked Out |
| 73 | U16 | Read | Lag 4 Firing Rate | AI | 73 | Read | Current firing rate (0-100%) |
| | | | | | | | 0 = Not Present |
| | | | | | | | 1 = Not Available |
| 74 | U16 | Read | Lag 5 State | AI | 74 | Read | 2 = Available |
| | | | | | | | 3 = Running |
| 75 | 111.0 | Deed | | | 75 | Deed | 4 = Locked Out |
| 75 | U16 | Read | Lag 5 Firing Rate | AI | 75 | Read | Ccrrent firing rate (0-100%) 0 = Not Present |
| | | | | | | | 1 = Not Available |
| 76 | U16 | Read | Lag 6 State | AI | 76 | Read | 2 = Available |
| - | | | . | | - | | 3 = Running |
| | | | | | | | 4 = Locked Out |
| 77 | U16 | Read | Lag 6 Firing Rate | AI | 77 | Read | Ccrrent firing rate (0-100%) |
| | | | | | | | 0 = Not Present |
| | | | | | | | 1 = Not Available |
| 78 | U16 | Read | Lag 7 State | AI | 78 | Read | 2 = Available |
| | | | | | | | 3 = Running |
| 79 | U16 | Read | Lag 7 Firing Rate | AI | 79 | Read | 4 = Locked Out Current firing rate (0-100%) |
| 19 | 010 | Nedu | Lag 7 Firing Rate | AI | 19 | nedu | 0 = Not Present |
| | | | | | | | 1 = Not Available |
| 80 | U16 | Read | Lead 0 State | AI | 80 | Read | 2 = Available |
| | | | | | | | 3 = Running |
| | | | | | | | 4 = Locked Out |
| 81 | U16 | Read | Lead 0 Firing Rate | AI | 81 | Read | Current firing rate (0-100%) |
| 83 | U16 | Read | Active CH Setpoint | AI | 83 | Read | |
| | | | 1 | I | 1 | | 0=None |

| Modbus | T1 | D /W | Man Descriptor Name | BACnet | BACnet | P/W | Notos |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|---|
| Address | rype | R/W | Map Descriptor Name | Data Type | Object ID | R/W | Notes 5 = Start |
| | | | | | | | 24 = Error Block |
| | | | | | | | 160 = Standby |
| | | | | | | | 165 = Check Safety Swtich |
| | | | | | | | , 166 = Run |
| | | | | | | | 177 = Prepurge Open |
| | | | | | | | 181 = Parameter Block |
| | | | | | | | 183 = Lockout |
| 84 | U16 | Read | Burner Status 1 | AI | 84 | Read | 188 = Testmode |
| | | | | | | | 194 = Prepurge Closed |
| | | | | | | | 195 = Wait for HIS Free |
| | | | | | | | 196 = HIS Preheat/Prespark |
| | | | | | | | 200 = Verify Primary SF 217 = interpurge |
| | | | | | | | 241 = Postpurge |
| | | | | | | | 245 = Trial for Ignition |
| | | | | | | | 250 = Trial for Ignition Main |
| | | | | | | | 52=Post Purge |
| 85 | U16 | Read | LMV - Lower Trim Limit | AI | 85 | Read | (See LMV Manual) |
| 86 | U16 | Read | LMV - Upper Trim Limit | AI | 86 | Read | (See LMV Manual) |
| 87 | U16 | Read | LMV - Current Trim | AI | 87 | Read | (See LMV Manual) |
| 88 | U16 | Read | LMV - Fan Speed | AI | 88 | Read | % |
| 89 | U16 | Read | Boiler Pump Status | AI | 89 | Read | 0 = Off |
| 05 | 010 | neuu | | 74 | 05 | neuu | 1 = On |
| 90 | U16 | Read | Cascade Master Heat Demand | AI | 90 | Read | 0 = Off |
| | | | | | | | 1 = On |
| 91 | U16 | Read | Burner 1 Run Time | AI | 91 | Read | Hours |
| 92 93 | U16 U16 | Read | Burner ID 0 Burner ID 1 | AI | 92 93 | Read | |
| 95 | U16 | Read Read | Burner ID 2 | AI | 93 | Read Read | |
| 94 95 | U16 | Read | Burner ID 3 | AI | 95 | Read | |
| 96 | U16 | Read | Burner ID 4 | AI | 96 | Read | |
| 97 | U16 | Read | Burner ID 5 | AI | 97 | Read | |
| | | | | | | Deed | |
| 98 | U16 | Read | Burner ID 6 | AI | 98 | Read | |
| 98 99 | U16 U16 | Read Read | Burner ID 6 Burner ID 7 | AI | 98 99 | Read | |
| | | Read | Burner ID 7 | AI | 99 | Read | |
| 99 | U16 | | | | 99 0 | | |
| 99 128 | U16 S16 | Read Read/Write | Burner ID 7 CH1 Enable/Disable | AI AV | 99 0 1 | Read Read/Write | |
| 99 128 129 | U16 S16 S16 | Read Read/Write Read/Write | Burner ID 7 CH1 Enable/Disable CH1 Set Point | AI AV AV | 99 0 1 2 | Read Read/Write Read/Write | |
| 99 128 129 130 131 132 | U16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S16 | Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write | Burner ID 7 CH1 Enable/Disable CH1 Set Point CH1 PID Low - P CH1 PID Low - I CH1 PID Low - D | AI AV AV AV AV AV | 99 0 1 2 3 4 | Read Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write | |
| 99 128 129 130 131 132 133 | U16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S16 | Read Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write | Burner ID 7 CH1 Enable/Disable CH1 Set Point CH1 PID Low - P CH1 PID Low - I CH1 PID Low - D CH2 Enable/Disable | AI AV AV AV AV AV AV | 99 0 1 2 3 4 5 | Read Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write | |
| 99 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 | U16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S16 | Read Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write | Burner ID 7 CH1 Enable/Disable CH1 Set Point CH1 PID Low - P CH1 PID Low - I CH1 PID Low - D CH2 Enable/Disable CH2 Set Point | AI AV AV AV AV AV AV AV | 99 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 | Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write | 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 |
| 99 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 | U16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S16 | Read Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write | Burner ID 7 CH1 Enable/Disable CH1 Set Point CH1 PID Low - P CH1 PID Low - I CH1 PID Low - I CH1 PID Low - D CH2 Enable/Disable CH2 Set Point CH2 PID Low - P | AI AV AV AV AV AV AV AV AV | 99 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write | 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 |
| 99 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 | U16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S16 | Read Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write | Burner ID 7 CH1 Enable/Disable CH1 Set Point CH1 PID Low - P CH1 PID Low - I CH1 PID Low - I CH1 PID Low - D CH2 Enable/Disable CH2 Set Point CH2 PID Low - P CH2 PID Low - I | AI AV AV AV AV AV AV AV AV AV | 99 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Read Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write | |
| 99 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 | U16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S | Read Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write | Burner ID 7 CH1 Enable/Disable CH1 Set Point CH1 PID Low - P CH1 PID Low - I CH1 PID Low - I CH1 PID Low - D CH2 Enable/Disable CH2 Set Point CH2 PID Low - P CH2 PID Low - I CH2 PID Low - D | AI AV AV AV AV AV AV AV AV AV AV | 99 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write | 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 |
| 99 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 140 | U16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S | Read Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write | Burner ID 7 CH1 Enable/Disable CH1 Set Point CH1 PID Low - P CH1 PID Low - I CH1 PID Low - I CH1 PID Low - D CH2 Enable/Disable CH2 Set Point CH2 PID Low - P CH2 PID Low - I CH2 PID Low - D CH1 PID High - P | AI AV AV AV AV AV AV AV AV AV AV AV AV | 99 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 12 | Read Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write | 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 |
| 99 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 | U16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S | Read Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write | Burner ID 7 CH1 Enable/Disable CH1 Set Point CH1 PID Low - P CH1 PID Low - I CH1 PID Low - I CH1 PID Low - D CH2 Enable/Disable CH2 Set Point CH2 PID Low - P CH2 PID Low - I CH2 PID Low - D | AI AV AV AV AV AV AV AV AV AV AV | 99 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 12 13 | Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write | 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 |
| 99 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 140 141 | U16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S | Read Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write | Burner ID 7 CH1 Enable/Disable CH1 Set Point CH1 PID Low - P CH1 PID Low - I CH1 PID Low - I CH1 PID Low - D CH2 Enable/Disable CH2 Set Point CH2 PID Low - P CH2 PID Low - I CH2 PID Low - D CH1 PID High - P CH1 PID High - I | AI AV AV AV AV AV AV AV AV AV AV AV AV AV | 99 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 12 13 14 | Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write | 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 |
| 99 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 140 141 | U16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S | Read Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write | Burner ID 7 CH1 Enable/Disable CH1 Set Point CH1 PID Low - P CH1 PID Low - I CH1 PID Low - I CH2 Enable/Disable CH2 Set Point CH2 PID Low - P CH2 PID Low - I CH2 PID Low - I CH2 PID Low - D CH1 PID High - P CH1 PID High - I CH1 PID High - D | AI AV AV AV AV AV AV AV AV AV AV AV AV AV | 99 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 12 13 14 17 | Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write | |
| 99 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 140 141 142 145 | U16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S | Read Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write | Burner ID 7 CH1 Enable/Disable CH1 Set Point CH1 PID Low - P CH1 PID Low - I CH1 PID Low - I CH2 Enable/Disable CH2 Set Point CH2 PID Low - P CH2 PID Low - I CH2 PID Low - I CH2 PID Low - D CH1 PID High - P CH1 PID High - I CH1 PID High - D CH2 PID Ligh - P | AI AV AV AV AV AV AV AV AV AV AV AV AV AV | 99 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 12 13 14 17 18 | Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write | |
| 99 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 140 141 142 1445 146 147 148 | U16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S | Read Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write | Burner ID 7 CH1 Enable/Disable CH1 Set Point CH1 PID Low - P CH1 PID Low - I CH1 PID Low - I CH1 PID Low - D CH2 Enable/Disable CH2 Set Point CH2 PID Low - P CH2 PID Low - P CH2 PID Low - I CH2 PID Low - D CH2 PID High - I CH1 PID High - I CH1 PID High - D CH2 PID High - I CH2 PID High - I CH2 PID High - I CH2 PID High - I | AI AV AV AV AV AV AV AV AV AV AV AV AV AV | 99 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 12 13 13 14 17 18 19 20 | Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write | |
| 99 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 140 141 142 1445 146 147 148 149 | U16 \$16 \$16 \$16 \$16 \$16 \$16 \$16 \$ | Read Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write | Burner ID 7 CH1 Enable/Disable CH1 Set Point CH1 PID Low - P CH1 PID Low - I CH1 PID Low - I CH1 PID Low - D CH2 Enable/Disable CH2 Set Point CH2 PID Low - P CH2 PID Low - I CH2 PID Low - I CH2 PID Low - I CH2 PID High - P CH1 PID High - P CH1 PID High - P CH1 PID High - I CH2 PID High - I CH2 PID High - I CH2 PID High - I CH2 PID High - D DHW Enable/Disable DHW Set Point | AI AV AV AV AV AV AV AV AV AV AV AV AV AV | 99 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 12 13 14 17 18 19 20 21 | Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write | |
| 99 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 140 141 142 144 144 1445 1446 1477 148 149 150 | U16 \$16 \$16 \$16 \$16 \$16 \$16 \$16 \$ | Read Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write | Burner ID 7 CH1 Enable/Disable CH1 Set Point CH1 PID Low - P CH1 PID Low - P CH1 PID Low - I CH1 PID Low - D CH2 Enable/Disable CH2 Set Point CH2 PID Low - P CH2 PID Low - P CH2 PID Low - I CH2 PID Low - D CH1 PID High - P CH1 PID High - P CH1 PID High - P CH2 PID High - I CH2 PID High - D CH2 PID High - D CH2 PID High - D DHW Enable/Disable DHW Set Point DHW PID Low - P | AI AV AV AV AV AV AV AV AV AV AV AV AV AV | 99 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 12 13 14 17 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Read/Write | |
| 99 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 140 141 142 1445 146 147 148 149 150 151 | U16 \$16 \$16 \$16 \$16 \$16 \$16 \$16 \$ | Read Read/Write | Burner ID 7 CH1 Enable/Disable CH1 Set Point CH1 PID Low - P CH1 PID Low - P CH1 PID Low - I CH1 PID Low - D CH2 Enable/Disable CH2 Set Point CH2 PID Low - P CH2 PID Low - P CH2 PID Low - I CH2 PID High - P CH1 PID High - P CH1 PID High - D CH2 PID High - D CH2 PID High - D CH2 PID High - D DHW Enable/Disable DHW Set Point DHW PID Low - P CH2 PID Low - P | AI AV AV AV AV AV AV AV AV AV AV AV AV AV | 99 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 12 13 14 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Read/Write | |
| 99 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 140 141 142 1445 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 | U16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S | Read Read/Write | Burner ID 7 CH1 Enable/Disable CH1 Set Point CH1 PID Low - P CH1 PID Low - P CH1 PID Low - I CH1 PID Low - D CH2 Enable/Disable CH2 Set Point CH2 PID Low - P CH2 PID Low - P CH2 PID Low - I CH2 PID Low - D CH1 PID High - P CH1 PID High - P CH2 PID High - D CH2 PID High - D CH2 PID High - D CH2 PID High - D CH2 PID High - D DHW Enable/Disable DHW Set Point DHW PID Low - I DHW PID Low - I | AI AV AV AV AV AV AV AV AV AV AV | 99 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 12 13 14 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | Read/Write | |
| 99 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 140 141 142 1445 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 159 | U16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S | Read Read/Write | Burner ID 7 CH1 Enable/Disable CH1 Set Point CH1 PID Low - P CH1 PID Low - P CH1 PID Low - I CH1 PID Low - D CH2 Enable/Disable CH2 Set Point CH2 PID Low - P CH2 PID Low - P CH2 PID Low - I CH2 PID Low - D CH1 PID High - P CH1 PID High - P CH2 PID High - D CH2 PID High - I CH2 PID High - I CH2 PID High - D DHW Enable/Disable DHW Set Point DHW PID Low - I DHW PID Low - I DHW PID Low - D | AI AV AV AV AV AV AV AV AV AV AV | 99 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 12 13 14 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 31 | Read/Write | |
| 99 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 140 141 142 1445 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 | U16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S | Read Read/Write | Burner ID 7 CH1 Enable/Disable CH1 Set Point CH1 PID Low - P CH1 PID Low - P CH1 PID Low - I CH1 PID Low - D CH2 Enable/Disable CH2 Set Point CH2 PID Low - P CH2 PID Low - P CH2 PID Low - I CH2 PID Low - D CH1 PID High - P CH1 PID High - P CH2 PID High - D CH2 PID High - D CH2 PID High - D CH2 PID High - D CH2 PID High - D DHW Enable/Disable DHW Set Point DHW PID Low - I DHW PID Low - I | AI AV AV AV AV AV AV AV AV AV AV | 99 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 12 13 14 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 31 | Read/Write | |
| 99 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 140 141 142 1445 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 159 160 | U16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S | Read Read/Write | Burner ID 7 CH1 Enable/Disable CH1 Set Point CH1 PID Low - P CH1 PID Low - P CH1 PID Low - I CH1 PID Low - D CH2 Enable/Disable CH2 Set Point CH2 PID Low - P CH2 PID Low - P CH2 PID Low - I CH2 PID Low - I CH1 PID High - P CH1 PID High - P CH2 PID High - D CH2 PID High - I CH2 PID High - I CH2 PID Low - C CH2 PID High - I CH2 PID Low - I DHW PID Low - I DHW PID Low - I DHW PID Low - D DHW PID Low - D | AI AV AV AV AV AV AV AV AV AV AV | 99 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 12 13 14 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 31 32 33 | Read/Write | |
| 99 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 140 141 142 1445 1446 147 148 149 150 151 152 159 160 161 | U16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S | Read Read/Write | Burner ID 7 CH1 Enable/Disable CH1 Set Point CH1 PID Low - P CH1 PID Low - P CH1 PID Low - I CH1 PID Low - D CH2 Enable/Disable CH2 Set Point CH2 PID Low - P CH2 PID Low - P CH2 PID Low - I CH2 PID Low - I CH1 PID High - P CH1 PID High - P CH2 PID High - P CH2 PID High - D CH2 PID High - I CH2 PID Low - P CH2 PID High - I CH2 PID Low - P DHW PID Low - P DHW PID Low - I DHW PID Low - I DHW PID Low - I DHW PID Low - D | AI AV AV AV AV AV AV AV AV AV AV | 99 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 12 13 14 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 31 32 33 37 | Read/Write | |
| 99 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 140 141 142 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 159 160 161 | U16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S | Read Read/Write | Burner ID 7 CH1 Enable/Disable CH1 Set Point CH1 PID Low - P CH1 PID Low - P CH1 PID Low - I CH1 PID Low - D CH2 Enable/Disable CH2 Set Point CH2 PID Low - P CH2 PID Low - P CH2 PID Low - I CH2 PID Low - I CH1 PID High - P CH1 PID High - P CH2 PID High - P CH2 PID High - D CH2 PID High - D DHW Enable/Disable DHW Set Point DHW PID Low - I DHW PID High - P CH2 PID High - P DHW PID High - P | AIAV | 99 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 12 13 14 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 31 32 33 37 38 | Read/Write | |
| 99 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 140 141 142 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 159 160 161 165 166 | U16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S | Read Read/Write | Burner ID 7 CH1 Enable/Disable CH1 Set Point CH1 PID Low - P CH1 PID Low - P CH1 PID Low - I CH1 PID Low - D CH2 Enable/Disable CH2 Set Point CH2 PID Low - P CH2 PID Low - P CH2 PID Low - I CH2 PID Low - I CH1 PID High - P CH1 PID High - P CH1 PID High - D CH2 PID High - D CH2 PID High - D CH2 PID High - D DHW Enable/Disable DHW Set Point DHW PID Low - I DHW PID Low - I DHW PID Low - I DHW PID Low - D DHW PID High - P CH2 PID High - P DHW PID High - P DHW PID High - P DHW PID High - P DHW PID High - I DHW PID High - I DHW PID High - I DHW PID High - I CH2 PID High - D CH2 PID High - | AIAV | 99 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 12 13 14 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 31 32 24 31 32 33 37 38 39 | Read/Write | |
| 99 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 140 141 142 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 159 160 161 165 166 167 | U16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S | Read Read/Write | Burner ID 7 CH1 Enable/Disable CH1 Set Point CH1 PID Low - P CH1 PID Low - P CH1 PID Low - I CH1 PID Low - D CH2 Enable/Disable CH2 Set Point CH2 PID Low - P CH2 PID Low - P CH2 PID Low - I CH2 PID Low - I CH2 PID Low - I CH1 PID High - P CH1 PID High - P CH2 PID High - P CH2 PID High - I CH2 PID High - I CH2 PID High - I CH2 PID High - I CH2 PID Low - I DHW Enable/Disable DHW Set Point DHW PID Low - I DHW PID Low - I DHW PID High - P DHW PID High - P DHW PID High - P DHW PID High - P DHW PID High - I DHW PID High - D Vari-Prime P - Proportional Term Vari-Prime D - Derivative Term | AI AV AV AV AV AV AV AV AV AV AV | 99 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 12 13 14 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 31 32 33 37 38 39 40 0 | Read/Write | 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 |
| 99 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 140 141 142 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 159 160 161 165 166 167 168 174 175 | U16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S | Read Read/Write | Burner ID 7 CH1 Enable/Disable CH1 Set Point CH1 PID Low - P CH1 PID Low - P CH1 PID Low - I CH1 PID Low - D CH2 Enable/Disable CH2 Set Point CH2 PID Low - P CH2 PID Low - P CH2 PID Low - I CH2 PID Low - I CH2 PID High - P CH1 PID High - P CH1 PID High - D CH2 PID High - I CH2 PID High - I CH2 PID High - I CH2 PID High - I CH2 PID High - D DHW Enable/Disable DHW Set Point DHW PID Low - I DHW PID Low - I DHW PID Low - I DHW PID High - P DHW PID High - P DHW PID High - P DHW PID High - I DHW PID High - D Vari-Prime P - Proportional Term Vari-Prime D - Derivative Term Vari-Prime Delta T | AI AV AV AV AV AV AV AV AV AV AV | 99 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 12 13 14 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 31 32 33 37 38 39 40 0 1 | Read/Write | 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 |
| 99 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 140 141 142 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 159 160 161 165 166 167 168 174 | U16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S16 S | Read Read/Write | Burner ID 7 CH1 Enable/Disable CH1 Set Point CH1 PID Low - P CH1 PID Low - P CH1 PID Low - D CH2 Enable/Disable CH2 Set Point CH2 PID Low - P CH2 PID Low - P CH2 PID Low - I CH2 PID Low - I CH2 PID High - P CH1 PID High - P CH1 PID High - D CH2 PID High - I CH2 PID Low - P DHW PID Low - P DHW PID Low - I DHW PID Low - I DHW PID High - D Vari-Prime P - Proportional Term Vari-Prime D - Derivative Term Vari-Prime Delta T DHW Demand switch | AI AV AV AV AV AV AV AV AV AV AV | 99 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 12 13 14 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 31 32 33 37 38 39 40 0 1 | Read/Write | 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 |

7.G Wiring Diagram



Figure 23. Wiring Diagram, Models 1000 - 3000



H2406600D



7.H High Voltage Wiring Diagrams

Figure 24. High Voltage Wiring Diagram 120V, Single Phase



Figure 25. High Voltage Wiring Diagram 208V / 240V Single Phase

120 VOLT

TRANSFORMER

480 VOLT

TRANSFORMER VOLI

SP1000SP

208 VOLT

SP1000ACP

Ж

 Ξ

× × ×

H4 H2 H3 H1

ЯR

≥

X 2 X 4

Ŧ

Ж

Ξ

₩ X

0

Ж

H4 H2

ĉ

7.H High Voltage Wiring Diagrams (continued)



Figure 26. High Voltage Wiring Diagram 208V / 489V, Three Phase



Figure 27. High Voltage Wiring Diagram 600V, Three Phase



Figure 28. Logic Diagram, Models 1000, 1500, 2000. 120V





7.I Logic Diagrams (continued)



Figure 29. Logic Diagram, Models 1000, 1500, 2000. 208V / 240V, Single Phase



7.I Logic Diagrams (continued)



Figure 30. Logic Diagram, Models 2000, 3000. 208V / 240V, Three Phase



TB1

gndO

GNDO

gndO

gndO

GNDO

gndO

L

L.

Ο

Ο

л О

7.I Logic Diagrams (continued)



Figure 31. Logic Diagram, Models 2000, 3000. 600V, Three Phase



SECTION 8 Control Operation

8.A The Home Screen

CSP: is the Calculated (and Current) Set Point. It can be based on the CH1 (Central Heat One), CH2, or the DHW (Domestic Hot Water) setpoint, depending on the model and the installation set up and may be adjusted by the Outdoor Reset and the DHW Offset.

| CSP: 145°F B: Running CH1: 145°F Actual Rate: 73% CH2: 120°F Target Rate: 65% DHW: 140°F OAT; 38°F Flame: 13.3uA O_{2i} : 9.0% O2i: 3.8% SYSTEM TEMP. DHW TEM Boiler: On 130 °F 124 °F | he | | _ | | 03/19/19 | a second s |
|--|--------------------------|--|---|----------|------------|---|
| Boiler: On 130 °F 124 °F | CH1: 145°F CH2: 120°F | B: Running Actual Rate: Target Rate: OAT; Flame: | - 73% 65% 38°F 13.3uA 9.0% | 107 °F | | 134 °F |
| System: On | Pumps | O ₂ : | 3.8% | SYSTEM T | EMP. | DHW TEMP |
| | | | | 130 °F | 124 °F | |
| | DHW: Off | | | | ↓ ⇒ | 140 °F 🏅 |
| | | | 100 | 日間 | | |

8.A.1 Home Screen Active Icons

| Name | lcon | | Description | | | | | |
|-------------------|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Security | | Displays the current lock status icon. Touch the lock icon to lock or unlock the Touchscreen Display. See Section 8.B on page 64 | | | | | | |
| Quick Start | | Provides quick ad See Section 8. | ccess to the most commonly used parameters for easy installation. C on page 65 | | | | | |
| Configure | Ç, | Provides access Section 8.D on | to ALL of your configurations for a detailed setup of the unit. See page 69 | | | | | |
| Service | × | | e technician to access the basic diagnostic and troubleshooting Section 8.E on page 98 | | | | | |
| Messages | | Clicking onto the The USB function | clamation Point' when there is a message. Message icon will take you to the message itself. nality will show the USB Icon at this location, if e Section 8.F on page 103 | | | | | |
| Active Demands | 協仒 | \$\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ | Will show icons that indicate the active parameters that are currently in demand. See Section 8.G on page 104 | | | | | |
| Navigation Bar | Top left of every menu. The constant indicator of where you are as you navigate into and out of the touchscreens. See Section 8.A.2 on page 63 The alarm bell icon indicates that the units alarm has been silenced. | | | | | | | |
| | LOCKOUTS and ERROR Codes are also show in the <i>Navigation Bar</i> when there is one of several unit Lockouts, Errors or Shut-downs that have occurred. SECTION 12 on page 120 | | | | | | | |
| | Loc | kout: Outle | t Probe High Limit RESET | | | | | |
| Date & Time | Thursda 07/19/2 | | To change date and time, simply touch the date or time and follow the directions. Section 8.D.10 on page 89 | | | | | |

8.A.2 Keypad Operations



A Typical Selection Screen.

Login to Lock / Unlock the Display Screen 8.B

Password Protection:

To change configuration or parameters, a password is required. The control system includes three levels of password protection. Touch the 'Current Lock Status' icon at the top of the screen.

- 1- USER password is Ihs. This password is for 'Safe' access 'Non-Critical' adjustments and functions. Use this password if you want to make adjustments without fear of altering the critical configuration of the system. When unlocked in the User mode, the icon will change to
- 2- INSTALLER password is 17. This password is for the trained Installer / Technician for configuration and parameter changes made during the initial setup and commissioning. Be aware that in this level of password protection, changes to the configuration setup may result in lock-outs or conflicts with your system setup, resulting in technical issues.

When unlocked in the Installer mode, the icon will change to

3- OEM: Configuration and parameter changes available only to the factory. When unlocked in the OEM mode, the icon will change to



Logout. If the Installer is done and wants to lock the display immediately, tap the Logout icon to exit Installer or User Mode. Exiting the Installer or User Mode will lock the unit.

Walk-Away Result. The user can choose how long the control will remain unlocked after interaction with the control has stopped. After this time (default is 5 minutes), the screen will lock itself. SCR See "8.E.4 Screen Settings Timeout" on page 101.









8.C Quick Start

Quick Start will allow a user to configure the BASIC functionality of the control, without going through all of the parameters that are available.



The 6 BASIC functions at Quick Start are

- Central Heat
- Domestic Hot Water
- Outdoor Reset
- Warm Weather Shutdown
- Anti-short Cycle
- Time & Date



8.C.1 CH (Central Heat)

"CH" stands for "Central Heat." It is used for space heating demands. On the Quick Start Screen, touch the CH thermometer icon to navigate to the CH Selection Screen.

There are two identical heat demands, CH1 and CH2, each with independent control algorithms and independent inputs on the input terminal strip, see "8.D Configuration" on page 69.

Touching CH1 navigates to the CH1 Quick Start Screen.



8.C.1.a CH1 (Central Heat, One)

- Enable/Disable This allows CH1 to be enabled/disabled. The default setting is Enabled.
- **Set Point** This is the set point temperature.



QUICKSTART

8.C.1.b CH2 (Central Heat, Two)



To navigate to the CH2 Quick Start Screen, touch the CH2 Icon on the CH Quick Start Selection Screen. The CH2 screen will be have the same look and functionality as the CH1 Screen.

| | CH2 |
|-----|------------|
| CH2 | Parameters |



"DHW" stands for "domestic hot water." To navigate to the DHW Quick Start Screen, touch the DHW icon on the Quick Start Screen.

The DHW Quick Start Screen allows adjustment of the following parameters:

- Enable/Disable This allows DHW to be enabled/disabled. The default setting is Enabled.
- Set Point This is the hot water set point temperature.



NOTE: A DHW heat demand can be initiated by an aquastat or sensor, see Section 7.E.3 on page 41

8.C.3 Outdoor Reset

Outdoor reset adjusts a boiler's setpoint based on outdoor air temperature. This is for boilers only, and is not used for domestic water.

To navigate to the Outdoor Quick Start Screen, touch the Outdoor Icon on the Quick Start Screen.

The Outdoor Quick Start Screen allows the adjustment of the following parameters:

- Enable/Disable Enables and disables the outdoor reset functionality.
- Maximum Outdoor Temperature The outdoor temperature at which the unit will start using the minimum water temperature as the set point.
- **Minimum Outdoor Temperature** The outdoor temperature at which the unit will start using the maximum water temperature as the set point.
- CH1 Minimum Water Temperature The minimum boiler CH1 outlet temperature based on the Maximum Outdoor Temperature.
- CH2 Minimum Water Temperature The minimum boiler CH2 outlet temperature based on the Maximum Outdoor Temperature.

| h 🕢 👎 | 8 | Wednesday 5:12 _P | | | | | |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------|------------|-----|--|--|
| Outdoor Pa | arameters | | | 65 | | | |
| Enable / Disable | Max Outdoor Temperature | | 0 | °F 〔 | 118 | | |
| Min Outdoor Temperature | CH1 Min Water Temperature | 7 | 8 | 9 | + | | |
| CH2 Min Water Temperature | | 4 | 5 | 6 | | | |
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | | | |
| - | | 0 | + | _ | • | | |
| Back | | | Allow | wed to edi | it. | | |

8.C.4 Warm Weather Shut Down

Warm weather shut down allows the user to disable the heating system based on outside air temperature. It is used for boilers only.

To navigate to the Warm Weather Quick Start Screen, touch the Warm Weather Icon on the Quick Start Screen.

The Warm Weather Quick Start Screen allows adjustment of the following parameters:

- **Temp Min** If the unit is in warm weather shutdown mode, it will resume the heating operation when the air temperature drops to this value.
- **Temp Max** The outdoor air temperature at which the warm weather shutdown condition will occur.
- Feature Options This allows the shutdown to be enabled or disabled. When enabled, and the outside air temperature rises to the shut down (temp max) value, this tells the controller whether to shut down immediately or satisfy the current call for heat before shutting down.



8.C.5 Anti-Short Cycle

To navigate to the Anti-Short Cycle Quick Start Screen, touch the Anti-Short Cycle Icon on the Quick Start Screen.

The Anti-Short Cycle Quick Start Screen allows adjustment of the following parameter:

• Cycle Time – The amount of time after a heat demand is satisfied that the unit will wait to satisfy the next active heat demand.

QUICKSTART

NOTE: Anti-Short Cycle Time does not apply to DHW heat demands.





NOTE: Anti-Short Cycle may appear in the boiler icon on the home page.



To navigate to the Time & Date Quick Start Screen, touch the Time & Date area on any screen.

NOTE: The Time is set in a 24 hour parameter, but displays only as a 12 hour clock with the AM / PM automatically added.

The Time & Date Quick Start Screen allows adjustment of the following parameters:

• Hour

8.C.6

- Minute
- Month
- Day
- Year

CONFIGURATION

8.D Configuration

This area of the controller allows access to all parameters available, based on the access level that is unlocked. To navigate to the Configuration Screen, touch the Configure Icon in the lower left portion of the Home Screen.



CONFIGURATION LAARS Heating Systems

8.D.1 CH (Central Heat)

"CH" stands for "Central Heat." It is used for space heating demands.

On the Configure Screen, touch the CH thermometer icon to navigate to the CH Selection Screen.

There are two identical heat demands, CH1 and CH2, each with independent control algorithms and independent inputs on the input terminal strip, see 7.E.6 on page 42.

From the CH Selection Screen, touching CH1 navigates to the CH1 Parameters Menu.

8.D.1.a CH1 (Central Heat, One)

CH1 is one of the heat demands available. The CH1 Configuration Screen allows adjustment of the following parameters:

- Enable/Disable This allows CH1 to be enabled or disabled. The default setting is Enabled.
- Set Point This is the temperature set point for CH1.
- On Hysteresis The temperature at which the hysteresis will turn on.
- Off Hysteresis The temperature at which the hysteresis will turn off.
- **PID Low** controls the firing rate whenever the temperature is below the set point. Lower values in P and I will reduce overshoot.
- **PID High** controls the firing rate between the set point and the off Hysteresis. Higher values in P and I will reduce overshoot.
- **Output Freeze** changes the allowable variance between actual and target firing rate. The larger the percentage the faster the system can respond however overshoot can increase too, depending on the system. (Not available in Cascade)
- **Max Powe**r allows the user to set a max BTU output less than the boilers full output. Used when small loads are applied.



Set Point

On the Set Point screen, use the keypad on the right or the up/down arrows to enter the desired temperature set point for CH1. Press the "Enter" button to save the setting. Set Point range is 40-210°F, and default is 180°F.

| 🔓 🤹 👃 | CH1 | ' | Thursday 10:26 AM | | | | |
|----------------|------------------|-----|-------------------|----|-----|--|--|
| CH1 Parameters | | 180 | | | | | |
| Enable/Disable | Set Point | 4 | 0 | °F | 210 | | |
| On Hysteresis | Off Hysteresis | 7 | 8 | 9 | + | | |
| PID Low | PID High | 4 | 5 | 6 | | | |
| Output Freeze | Max Power | 1 | 2 | .3 | | | |
| | | 0 | + | - | | | |
| E Back | Allowed to edit. | | | | | | |



CONFIGURATION

8.D.1.a.1 PID Low

Note that in most cases, PID parameters will not need to be changed. The PID Parameters Screen allows adjustment to the following parameters:

- **Proportional Gain** This value is the corrective action that is proportional to the error (set point control temperature).
- Integral Time This value is applied to the sum of the error over a period of time.
- **Derivative Time** This value is applied to the rate of change of the error.



NOTE: By default, the control sensor is the unit outlet sensor, or when installed, the system supply sensor.

8.D.1.a.2 PID High

Note that in most cases, PID parameters will not need to be changed. The PID Parameters Screen allows adjustment to the following parameters:

- **Proportional Gain** This value is the corrective action that is proportional to the error (set point control temperature).
- Integral Time This value is applied to the sum of the error over a period of time.
- **Derivative Time** This value is applied to the rate of change of the error.

| 🔓 🤹 💧 | CH1 PID HIGH | | | Ē | Tuesda 12/10/1 | y 3:05 m | | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|--|------------------|---|-------------------|----------|--|--|
| CH1 High PID Parameters | | | 7 | | | | | |
| Proportional Gain | Integral Time | | 0 10 | | | | | |
| Derivative Time | | | 7 | 8 | 9 | - | | |
| | | | 4 | 5 | 6 | | | |
| | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | | | |
| | | | (-) | 0 | 4 | | | |
| E Back | | | Allowed to edit. | | | | | |

8.D.1.b CH2 (Central Heat, Two)

Additional heat demands CH2 are available, and are set up in the same manner as CH1.



LAARS Heating Systems

8.D.2 DHW (Domestic Hot Water)

To navigate to the DHW Parameters Screen, touch the DHW faucet icon on the Configure Screen.

DHW Parameters has all the same parameters as CH1 and CH2 with a few exceptions. DHW has the following additional parameters for adjustment:

DHW Offset - Upon a DHW heat demand, the unit will control the outlet temperature to the DHW Set Point plus the DHW Offset (set point + DHW Offset).

For example, with a DHW Set Point of $140^{\circ}F$ and a DHW Offset of $40^{\circ}F$, the unit will control the boiler/heater outlet temperature to $180^{\circ}F$ ($140^{\circ}F + 40^{\circ}F$) to satisfy the heat demand.

DHW/CH Timeout

DHW Timeout - When there is both a DHW and CH heat demand, DHW Timeout is the amount of time the boiler will satisfy the higher priority DHW heat demand before timing out and swapping over to the CH heat demand. A DHW Timeout value of 0 means this feature is disabled.

CH Timeout - When there is both a CH and DHW heat demand, the CH Timeout is the amount of time the boiler will satisfy the CH heat demand before swapping over to the DHW heat demand.

NOTE: If DHW has a higher priority than CH, and only CH Timeout has a non-zero value, the DHW heat demand will always be satisfied before swapping over to CH. In order to use CH Timeout, DHW Timeout must be a non-zero value.

Control Sensor - This button is only selectable if the boiler is configured as the lead boiler in a cascade configuration. If configured as the lead boiler, this button allows the installer to select if a DHW heat demand applied at the lead boiler will control to the system sensor or the DHW sensor.

NOTE: A DHW heat demand can be initiated by an aquastat or sensor. See Section 7.E.3 on page 41 or Section 7.E.6 on page 42






CONFIGURATION

Outdoor Reset 🖓 👭 8.D.3

Outdoor reset adjusts a boiler's setpoint based on outdoor air temperature. This is for boilers only, and is not used for domestic water. The Outdoor Parameters Screen allows the adjustment of the following parameters:

- Enable/Disable Enables and disables the outdoor reset functionality.
- Maximum Outdoor Temperature The outdoor temperature at which the unit will start using the minimum water temperature as the set point.
- Minimum Outdoor Temperature The outdoor temperature at which the unit will start using the maximum water temperature as the set point.
- Minimum Water CH1 Temperature The minimum CH1 boiler outlet temperature based on the Maximum Outdoor Temperature.
- Minimum Water CH2 Temperature The minimum CH2 boiler outlet temperature based on the Maximum Outdoor Temperature.

When there is an active outdoor reset condition, the set point will be a calculated value (CSP) based on the outdoor reset settings. The example (below) shows that the Outdoor Air Temperature is 42°F. Based on this, and without a call for DHW, the set point (CSP) is 160°F. As the outdoor air temperature increases, the CSP decreases.





Figure 34. **Outdoor Reset Example**

8.D.4 Cascade (All about Lead / Lag)

An installation with two or more units may be configured for cascade operation. Up to eight units can be cascaded and controlled together.

To navigate to the Cascade Screen, touch the Cascade Icon on the Configuration Screen.

The Cascade Screen provides four navigation icons to configure the system for cascade operations. These navigation icons are:

- **Cascade** This icon navigates to the Cascade Parameters screen for hydronic boiler cascade operations. This icon is available on hydronic boilers (MGH) only.
- Rotation This icon navigates to the cascade rotation screen.
- Redundancy This icon navigates to the setup screen for cascade leader redundancy options.

NOTE: A system supply sensor (supplied with each unit) must be installed and connected to the Lead boiler. The Lead boiler will use this system supply sensor as the temperature control sensor for cascade operations.



About Cascading (Lead / Lag)

The Lead boiler uses the Base Load Value to determine when to fire the Lag units and at what firing rate. The Base Load Value should be adjusted based on the number of units installed, with a default value of 75%. Recommended base load values based on the number of units installed is shown in the table below. The Base Load Value is adjustable via the DU with installer login credentials.

Upon an active cascade heat demand, the Lead boiler will dictate which unit will fire first based on the cascade rotation logic. As the firing rate of this unit reaches the Base Load Value, once the Min On Time timer expires, the next unit in the sequence will fire and both units will modulate up or down together at the same firing rate in reaction to changes in heat demand. This pattern will continue until the firing rates of all cascaded units reach the base load value. Once all units are firing at the base load value, the firing rate can exceed the base load value, with all units maintaining the same firing rate. Refer to the Lead / Lag figures below for additional clarification.

With boilers firing at the same firing rate, minimum firing rates need to be taken into consideration. Units with varying turndown ratios can be cascaded together, therefore, the unit with the highest minimum firing rate dictates the minimum firing rate of the total cascaded system. For example, if a 5:1 unit is cascaded with a 20:1 unit, and the 5:1 unit has reached the base load value, the 20:1 will be called to run. The 20:1 will fire at the same firing rate as the 5:1, which is limited to 20%

| Boiler Qty | Recommended Base Load | Recommended Drop Load |
|---------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1 | N/A | N/A |
| 2 | 75% | 15% |
| 3 | 75% | 15% |
| 4 | 75% | 15% |
| 5 | 75% | 15% |
| 6 | 75% | 15% |
| 7 | 75% | 15% |
| 8 | 75% | 15% |

Table 18. Recommended Base Load Values

CONFIGURATION

| | | Log In | | | S | Settings | |
|--------------|------|-----------|-----|-----|------|----------|---------|
| Parameter | User | Installer | OEM | Min | Max | Default | Unit |
| Base Load | | Х | Х | 40 | 100 | 75 | % |
| Drop Load | | Х | Х | 5 | 100 | 15 | % |
| Min On Time | | Х | Х | 30 | 1200 | 300 | Seconds |
| Min Off Time | | Х | Х | 30 | 600 | 30 | Seconds |

Table 19. Parameter Settings

minimum (instead of the allowable minimum firing rate of 5%). In addition, if the Drop Load Value is higher than the minimum firing rate of the unit, the unit will turn off at the Drop Load Value and not the minimum firing rate of the unit.

NOTE: The single exception to a unit turning off at the Drop Load Value in a cascade configuration is when there is only one unit running, where the single unit acts as a standalone boiler.



About Cascading (Lead / Lag) -continued

As the load increases:

- Until all units are firing, no unit is requested to exceed the base load value.
- Additional units are added once the Base Load Value has been reached and the Min On Time timer has expired.
- As long as all boilers are firing, the base load value can be exceeded, as long as all units maintain the same firing rate.

As the load decreases:

- As long as all units are firing the base load value can be exceeded, as long as all units maintain the same firing rate.
- As the firing rate decreases below the Drop Load Value, the last unit to ignite turns off first (last on/first off), following this pattern until the heat demand is satisfied and all units are off.

Units in Lead / Lag mode maintain local boiler limiting features (firing rate limiting based on outlet or flue temperature) when in Lead / Lag mode operations.



MAGNATHERM® FT

CONFIGURATION

Low demand: The first boiler in sequence ignites and gradually increases firing rate to satisfy the heat demand.

Increased demand: Once the first boiler reaches the Base Load Value (75%) firing rate, the second boiler ignites. After ignition, both units modulate to half of the cascade firing rate, then gradually increase the firing rate together, up to the Base Load Value.

Increased demand: Once the first two boilers reach the *Base Load Value* (75%), the third boiler ignites. After ignition, all three units modulate to 1/3 of the cascade firing rate, then gradually increase firing rate together, up to the *Base Load Value*. This pattern continues as demand increases.

Approaching max

demand: Once all eight boilers reach the *Base Load Value*, all units are allowed to increase firing rate (same at all boilers) up to maximum firing rate.



Figure 37. Lead / Lag, Demand Increase, 4 to 8 Boilers

About Cascading (Lead / Lag) -continued



Figure 38. Lead / Lag, Demand Decrease, 4 to 8 Boilers

8.D.4.a Cascade Parameters

To navigate to the Cascade Parameters Screen, touch the Cascade Icon on the Configuration Screen, then touch the Cascade Parameters Icon.

The Cascade Parameters Screen allows adjustment of the following parameters:

- Address When manually addressing each boiler/heater for cascade operations, this parameter is used to set the local boiler/heater address. Each boiler/heater must have a unique address. A boiler/heater with a value of 1 is the lead boiler/heater. Lag boilers/heaters use values 2 through 8. When automatically addressing each boiler/heater, set the lead boiler/heater to a value of 1. With a value of 1, the Cascade Auto-Config button is available to use, refer to this parameter below for instructions for automatic addressing the lag boilers/heaters.
- **Dynamic Address** This reflects the address of the local boiler/heater after it has been manually or automatically addressed. After a boiler/heater has been manually/automatically addressed, setting this parameter to 0 will remove the boiler/heater from cascade operations.
- **Base / Drop Load** This button will get you to the Base / Drop Load screen which allows you to manually enter the base firing percentage of the next cascading boiler as well as the firing point at which this boiler will drop the remaining load to the next cascaded boiler.
- Lost Lead Backup Setpoint When configured for Cascade Redundancy Boiler Internal Set Point, this parameter is the maximum outlet temperature the local boiler/heater is allowed to supply the system.
- Lag On Hysteresis The value below the Max Lag Temp (Max Lag Temp Lag On Hysteresis) that the boiler/heater will turn on to satisfy an active cascade demand based on the local boiler/heater outlet water temperature. Max Lag Temp is set at the Lead boiler/heater.
- Lag Off Hysteresis The value above the Max Lag Temp (Max Lag Temp + Lag Off Hysteresis) that the boiler/ heater will turn off when satisfying an active cascade heat demand based on the local boiler/heater outlet water temperature. Max Lag Temp is set at the Lead boiler/heater.
- Cascade Auto-Config Once configured as the lead boiler / heater, you can initiate automatic addressing by pressing the 'Start' option. This is only adjustable at the lead boiler/heater. Once configured as the lead boiler/heater, pressing this button will initiate the lead boiler/heater to find and address all lag boilers automatically.
- Cascade Release Demand When communications with the master is lost and the lag units continue to satisfy the cascade heat demand, pressing this button will remove the heat demand.

NOTE: This only applies when configured for cascade - Boiler Internal Set Point Control. **See Section 8.D.4.c on page 82**

- Max Lag Temp The maximum outlet temperature a lag unit is allowed to supply the system.
- Backup Mode Max Lag Power The maximum firing rate cascaded boilers will run at if the system sensor is lost on the master.

NOTE: All boilers/heaters must be wired for cascade operations prior to performing Cascade Auto-Config.



8.D.4.a.1 Base / Drop Load

- Base Load Is the firing rate that must be achieved prior to adding another unit to satisfy the heat demand.
- **Drop Load** As the demand for heat decreases, this is the firing rate that units turn off. The last unit to fire is the first to get turned off.
- Min On Time As the demand for heat increases, this is the delay time prior to firing additional units.

Min Off Time – As the demand for heat decreases, this is the delay time prior to turning off additional units.



8.D.4.b Rotation

To navigate to the Cascade Rotation Screen, touch the Cascade Icon on the Configure Screen, then touch the Rotation Icon on the Cascade Configuration Screen.

The Cascade Rotation Screen is a view only screen. This screen indicates how many units are connected in a cascade configuration, the order in which each unit will run, and the percent at which each unit is running.

The red circle with the exclamation mark means that that boiler is locked out and will need to be manually reset to return to operations. The blue circle means that that boiler has a soft or auto-reset condition and the lead boiler has placed it later in the queue to attempt to re-fire.



The Rotation Setup button is found only on the boiler that is assigned as 'Lead'.

8.D.4.b.1 Rotation Setup

There are two options for cascade Rotation Setup, Rotation 'Mode':

- 1. Run Time
- 2. Recurrence

| ☆ % % € | Tuesday 4 13 m | A 4 4 | , ℃ • | Tuesday 4 13 PM |
|--|------------------|--------------------------|--------------|------------------|
| Rotation Setup | Allowed to edit. | Rotatio | n Setup | Allowed to edit. |
| Rotation Mode Rotation Run Time Hrs | Run Time | Rotation Mode | Time of Day | Run Time |
| | Recurrence | Every X Days | | Recurrence |
| | | | | |
| | | Concernant of the second | | |
| E Back | | E Back | | |
| E Back | - Recurrence | | | Recurrence |

In the **Run Time** Mode, you can adjust only the Rotation Run Time Hours. This chooses which unit will fire first based on run time hours.

For **Recurrence** Mode, there are two parameters:

- 1. **Time of Day.** You can adjust the hour and minute of the day for rotation.
- 2. **Every X Days**. You can select how many days you want to wait until rotation, and then it will rotate at the hour and minute of the day previously selected.

8.D.4.c Redundancy

To navigate to the Cascade Redundancy Screen, touch the Cascade Icon on the Configuration Screen, then touch the Redundancy Icon on the Cascade Configuration Screen.

The Cascade Redundancy Screen allows the selection of one of three options for redundancy in cascade systems. These options are:

NOTE: In cascade, if the lead unit losses the system sensor, it will turn on the system pump contacts and fire the cascaded units to meet the CSP at the individual boiler outlet sensors. Each unit responds simultaneously to meet the demand, no longer cascading.

• Boiler Internal Set Point – In a cascade configuration, upon loss of communication with the lead unit, the lag units will all ignite, controlling to the 'Lost Lead Backup Set Point' without an external call for heat. This mode of operation will continue until communication with the lead unit is restored or until this mode is turned off by pressing the 'Release Demand' button on the Cascade Parameters screen.

- Redundant Lead In a cascade configuration, upon loss of communication with the lead unit, a second unit will assume lead responsibilities.
- **Disable Redundancy** In a cascade configuration, upon loss of communication with the lead unit, lag units will no longer satisfy the cascade heat demand.



NOTE: The redundant lead unit should have a system sensor and be connected to the system pump (if / where applicable). If the lead boiler maintains communication with the lag units, but loses connectivity with the system sensor, the cascaded units will run at the calculated set point (CSP) provided by the lead unit, but will control to their individual outlet sensor. In this mode, the temperature can be limited using the Backup Mode Max Lag Power parameter.

MAGNATHERM® FT

CONFIGURATION



The Pump Configuration Screen allows adjustment of the following 7 parameters:

• Boiler Pump Control – This parameter provides the ability to set the boiler pump functionality to be:

Auto – the pump will turn on automatically upon a call for heat.

Always On - the pump will run continuously.

Off During DHW – the pump will not turn on during a DHW heat demand.

Auto/Off if System Temp is reached. - If the heat demand is active, but the temperature limit has been reached. the pump will turn off until the boiler is again actively satisfying a heat demand.

- **Boiler Pump Post Circulation** This parameter is the amount of time the boiler/heater pump will continue to run after a heat demand has been satisfied or after a lock-out condition has occurred.
- **DHW Pump Control** This parameter provides the ability to set the DHW pump functionality to be: Auto – the pump will turn on automatically upon a call for heat.

Always On - the pump will run continuously.

Disable - the pump will not turn on upon a DHW heat demand.

- **DHW Pump Post Circulation** This parameter is the amount of time the DHW pump will continue to run after a heat demand has been satisfied or after a lock-out condition has occurred.
- System Pump Control This parameter provides the ability to set the system pump functionality to be: Auto – the pump will turn on automatically upon a call for heat. Always On – the pump will run continuously, with or without a heat demand. Off During DHW – the pump will not turn on during a DHW heat demand. Disable – the pump will not turn on during a call for heat.
- System Pump Post Circulation This parameter is the amount of time the System pump will continue to run after a heat demand has been satisfied or after a lock-out condition has occurred.
- Vari-Prime Select Vari-Prime to get to the controls of the variable speed pump.



8.D.6.a VARI-PRIME®

The Vari-Prime Screen allows the adjustment of the following parameters:

- **On Delay** Upon a call for heat, once the unit ignites, this is the amount of time the unit will wait prior to modulating the pump speed.
- Proportional Gain This value is the corrective action that is proportional to the error (Set Point Control Temperature).
- Integral Time This value is applied to the sum of the error over a period of time.
- **Derivative Time** This value is applied to the rate of change of the error.
- **Minimum Speed** This is the minimum speed to which the Vari-Prime will control the pump.
- **Maximum Speed** This is the maximum speed to which the Vari-Prime will control the pump.
- Off Delay Once the heat demand is satisfied, Vari-Prime will control to the maximum pump speed until the Off Delay time expires.
- Delta T Vari-Prime will control the pump to maintain this delta T (temperature rise) across the unit.
- PrePurge Speed When using Vari-Prime, when there is an active heat demand but the burner is not yet lit, this
 parameter allows the adjustment of pump speed during this time.
- **PostPurge Speed** When using Vari-Prime, when the boiler goes into post purge, this parameter allows the adjustment of pump speed during this time.

8.D.7 Manual Firing Rate



- Enable/Disable Enables and disables the manual firing rate functionality.
- Firing Rate With the manual firing rate functionality enabled, an operator can manually set the firing rate. This functionality is used for combustion adjustment purposes. With the manual firing rate functionality enabled, and the desired Firing Rate set, apply a heat demand using the 'Manual Heat Demand' button on this screen.
- **Time Out** The setable amount of time that the operator has to adjust the Manual Firing Rate before the control will go back to automatic. It's a walkaway timer and safety feature.
- Manual Heat Demand The 'Manual Heat Demand' button allows an installer to initiate a digital heat demand, eliminating the need for a physical heat demand. This digital heat demand is treated as a local heat demand only. This means that, in a cascade system, if the digital heat demand is applied at the lead boiler, the lead boiler will treat the digital heat demand as a local only heat demand.
- **Min Power Offset** Allows an installer to increase the minimum firing rate. This minimum firing rate is also applied when running in cascade mode.

| Manual Firing | Rate Control | Allowed to edit. |
|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| Enable Burner | Firing Rate | Disable |
| Time Out | Manual Heat Demand | C Enable |
| Min Power Offset | | |
| | | |

| 12 the the test of tes | VAR PRM | | î | Friday 09/14/22 | 5:12 _{PM} |
|--|-------------------|-------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Vari-Prime | Parameters | | | 60 | |
| On Delay | Proportional Gain | | | s | 120 |
| Integral Time | Derivative Time | 7 | 8 | 9 | + |
| Minimum Speed | Maximum Speed | 4 | 5 | 6 | |
| Off Delay | Delta T | 1 | 2 | 3 | |
| PrePurge Speed | PostPurge Speed | (-) | 0 | - | • |
| 🗲 Back | | Allow | wed to ed | it. | |

CONFIGURATION

D-T

PAR

Delta T

Temp Min

Delta T Parameters

8.D.8 Temp Limits

ts

To navigate to the **Temp Limits** Screen, touch the Temp Limits Icon on the Configuration Screen.

The Temp Limits Configuration Screen allows adjustment of the following parameters:

- Auto Reset CH- The temperature at which the unit will shut down when outlet temperature exceeds its maximum auto reset set point. The control will automatically reset, based on the reset differential.
- Manual Reset CH The temperature at which the unit will shut down when outlet temperature exceeds its maximum manual reset set point. The control will require manual reset in this condition.
- **Reset Differential –** The value below the Auto Reset temperature at which the unit will automatically reset itself and resume functionality.
- Delta T Parameters- Allows enabling/ disabling of the Delta T derate functionality and adjustment of the Delta T value at which the boiler should begin to derate.
- Flue Limitation Sets the flue temp limitations.
- Outlet Limitation Parameters Allows for the adjustment of Min and Max Outlet Temps.

| 🔓 🤹 🚺 | | | ĥ | Monday 09/14/22 | 6:10 _{PM} |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-----|------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Temperature Lin | nits Parameters | | | 195 | |
| Auto Reset Boiler Outlet | Manual Reset Boiler Outlet | 10 | 00 |) ^F (| 210 |
| Reset Differential | Delta T Parameters | 7 | 8 | 9 | + |
| Flue Limitation | Outlet Limitation | 4 | 5 | 6 | |
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | |
| | | (-) | 0 | - | - |
| E Back | | | Alle | wed to e | dit. |

Ing

8.D.8.a Delta T Parameters

To navigate to the Delta T Parameters Screen, touch the Temp Limits Icon on the Configuration Screen, then touch the Delta T Parameters button on the Temperature Limits Parameters Screen. The boiler will derate as shown in the image below.

The Delta T Parameters Screen allows adjustment of the following parameters:

- Enable/Disable Enables/disables the Delta T temperature functionality.
- **Delta T Temp Min** The temperature difference between the unit's inlet and outlet at which the boiler will begin to derate to prevent a Delta T auto-reset condition.



8.D.8.b Flue Limitation Parameters

To navigate to the Flue Limitation Parameters Screen, touch the Temp Limits Icon on the Configuration Screen, then touch the Flue Limitation button on the Temperature Limits Parameters Screen.

The Flue Limitation Parameters Screen allows adjustment of the following parameters:

- Manual Reset Flue The temperature at which the unit will shut down due to exceeding a flue temperature manual reset condition.
- Flue Temp MIN & Flue Temp Max- The control will attempt to prevent the unit from reaching the Manual Reset Flue lockout condition by modulating the fan speed (and therefore, the input). Flue Temp Min is the temperature setting at which the unit will begin to de-rate the input. It de-rates linearly until it hits the Flue Temp Max setting, where the fan is at minimum speed.



8.D.8.c Outlet Limitation Parameters

To navigate to the Outlet Limitation Parameters Screen, touch the Temp Limits Icon on the Configuration Screen, then touch the Outlet Limitation button on the Temperature Limits Parameters Screen.

The Outlet Limitation Parameters Screen allows adjustment of the following parameters:

- Outlet Temp Min The outlet temperature at which the boiler will begin to de-rate, in an attempt to prevent a manual reset high temperature outlet shut down condition.
- **Outlet Temp Max** The outlet temperature at which the boiler will shut down on a manual reset high temperature outlet condition.



8.D.9 External

The External Configuration Screen applies to the 0-10VDC (4-20mA) analog input BAS signal, and allows adjustment of the following parameters:

To navigate to the External Configuration Screen, touch the External Icon on the Configuration Screen.

- Control Mode This parameter provides the ability to either disable external control or configure the unit for Boiler Set Point or Firing Rate control mode.
- Max Set Point When the Control Mode is set to Boiler Set Point, this is the maximum value that corresponds to the Demand Max value.
- Min Set Point When the Control Mode is set to Boiler Set Point, this is the minimum value that corresponds to the Demand Min value.
- Demand Max This is the maximum value that corresponds to the control mode selected. With Firing Rate control mode selected, this is the maximum rate at which the boiler will run. NOTE: If an external heat demand The unit of this parameter is %, so if the value of this parameter is 10000, or 100.00%, this equates to 10.0VDC or 20mA.
- **Demand Min** This is the minimum value that corresponds to the control mode selected. With Firing Rate control mode selected, this is the minimum

option is chosen, the 'Demand On' and 'Demand Off' buttons will be grayed out.

rate at which the boiler will run. The unit of this parameter is %, so if the value of this parameter is 2000, or 20.00%, this equates to 2.0VDC or 4.8mA.

- Demand On This is the threshold (VDC/mA) at which the input signal will initiate the selected control mode behavior. The unit of this parameter is %, so if the value of this parameter is 1500, or 15.00%, this equates to 1.5VDC or 4.6mA.
- Demand Off This is the threshold (VDC/mA) at which the input signal will deactivate the selected control mode behavior. The unit of this parameter is %, so if the value of this parameter is 1000, or 10.00%, this equates to 1.0VDC or 4.4mA.
- **Input Type –** This parameter allows the user to select between voltage (0-10VDC) or current (4-20mA) input. Jumpers will need to be configured accordingly
- Heat Demand Allows an installer to use the VDC/mA signal as the heat demand signal as well as the external firing rate/set point signal OR to use an external heat demand (CH1/DHW1, CH2/DHW2. DHW/DHW3) as the heat demand while the VDC/mA only provides the external firing rate/set point signal.





8.D.9.a External – Remote Set Point

External (0 – 10VDC or 4 – 20mA)

- An External heat demand can be initiated by a Building Automation System (BAS) using a 0-10VDC or 4-20mA signal. This input can be configured for Remote Set Point or Remote Firing Rate operations.
 - With Remote Set Point selected, the unit will initiate a heat demand once the analog input signal exceeds the Demand On value. Once the demand is initiated, the analog input signal must be lower than Demand Off to remove the heat demand. With an active demand, the unit will locate the set point according to the analog input signal.
- Using the default values for Boiler Max Set Point (180°F), Boiler Min Set Point (140°F), Demand Minimum (2.5VDC), Demand Maximum (10.0VDC), the unit will linearize the set point, as shown in **Figure 39**.



Figure 39. External Setp Point Example

8.D.9.b External Firing Rate

With External Firing Rate selected, the unit will initiate a heat demand once the analog input signal exceeds the Demand On value. Once the demand is initiated, the analog input signal must be lower than Demand Off to remove the heat demand. The external analog signal will activate stages as shown in **Figure 40**. In this control mode, if the unit outlet temperature exceeds the Auto Reset High Limit setting, the boiler will shut down and an "Auto Reset High Limit" condition will appear on the Messages screeen. Once the outlet temperature decreases below the value of (Auto Reset High Limit – Reset Differential), the boiler will turn back on at the firing rate set by the analog input signal.



Figure 40. External Firing Rate Example



To navigate to the Time & Date Screen, touch the Time and Date area of ANY Screen.

NOTE: The Time is set in a 24 hour parameter but displays only as a 12 hour clock with the AM / PM automatically added.

The Time & Date Screen allows adjustment of the following parameters:

- Hour
- Minute
- Month
- Day
- Year

🔁 CONFIGURATION

8.D.11 Miscellaneous Features +

To navigate to the Miscellaneous Features Screen, touch the Miscellaneous Features Icon on the Configuration Screen. The Miscellaneous Features screen provides navigation for the following items:

- **Priorities –** To set the Demand Priorities for all configured CHW or DHW heating demands. The higher the number, the higher the priority it is assigned.
- Anti-short Cycle To navigate to the Anti-short Cycle Configuration Screen.
- Warm Weather To navigate to the Warm Weather Configuration Screen.
- COM Port To navigate to the Communication Port (Modbus / BACnet MSTP) Configuration Screen.
- Temperature Conversion To navigate to the Temperature Conversion Configuration Screen.
- Anti-Frost To navigate to the Anti-Frost Configuration Screen.
- Trim To navigate to the Oxygen Sensor Control Configuration Screen.
- Isolation Valve To enable / disable and set the time delay and more for the isolation valve.



CONFIGURATION

8.D.11.a Demands Priorities 4.5



To navigate to the Demands Priorities Screen, first go to the Miscellaneous folder.

At the Demands Priorities screen select each configured demand and assign a priority number.

NOTE: Demands Priorities is only active on the lag or stand alone boilers.



Remember to always save the new setting with the putton.



To navigate to the Anti-Short Cycle Configuration Screen, touch the Miscellaneous Features Icon on the Configuration Screen, then touch the Anti-Short Cycle Icon on the Miscellaneous Features screen.

The Anti-Short Cycle Configuration Screen allows adjustment of the following parameter:

• Cycle Time – The amount of time after a heat demand is satisfied that the unit will wait to initiate the next active heat demand.

NOTE: Anti-Short Cycle Time does not apply to DHW heat demands.



8.D.11.c Warm Weather

To navigate to the Warm Weather Configuration Screen, touch the Miscellaneous Features on the Configuration Screen, then touch the Warm Weather Icon on the Miscellaneous Features screen. The Warm Weather Configuration Screen allows adjustment of the following parameters:

- **Temp Min –** Upon an active warm weather shutdown condition, this is the temperature at which the unit will reset the shutdown condition to satisfy a heat demand.
- Temp Max This is the temperature at which the warm weather shutdown condition will occur.
- Feature Options This parameter provides the ability to either disable warm weather shutdown or upon a warm weather condition, configure the unit to shut down immediately or to shut down after the current heat demand is satisfied.
- Summer Kick CH The amount of time the unit pump is energized if it hasn't cycled for an extended period of time.
- Summer Kick DHW The amount of time the DHW pump is energized if it hasn't cycled for an extended period of time.
- Summer Kick SYS The amount of time the SYS pump is energized if it hasn't cycled for an extended period of time.
- Summer Kick Period The duration of time between heat demands that the boiler will wait before exercising the boiler, DHW, and system pumps.

There are three options for Warm Weather Shutdown (WWSD). WWSD is only applicable to boilers. It is not mandatory, so it can be enabled/disabled on the WWSD configuration screen.

1 - WWSD - Shutdown Immediately

When the outdoor sensor measures an outdoor air temperature that exceeds the WWSD set point, one of the following two conditions will occur. If the unit is idle, upon a call for heat, the unit will not turn on to satisfy a heat demand. If the unit is running to satisfy a call for heat, the unit will immediately shutdown. In either case, the WWSD icon will appear on the home screen.

2 - WWSD – Shutdown After Demand is Satisfied

When the outdoor sensor measures an outdoor air temperature that exceeds the WWSD set point, one of the following two conditions will occur. If the unit is idle, upon a call for heat, the unit will not turn on to satisfy a heat demand, and the WWSD icon will be shown on the home screen. If the unit is running to satisfy a call for heat, the unit will satisfy the heat demand and then the WWSD shutdown icon will appear. As long as the unit is in a WWSD condition, no additional heat demands will be satisfied.

3 - WWSD – Disabled

Control ignores any WWSD set points, and operates normally.

| 12 C | | C= | | Monday 08/06/17 | 5:12 _{PM} |
|-----------------------|--------------------|----|------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Warm Weath | er Shutdown | | | 90 | |
| Temp. Min | Temp. Max | 5 | 0 | F | 140 |
| Feature Options | Summer Kick CH | 7 | 8 | 9 | + |
| Summer Kick DHW | Summer Kick SYS | 4 | 5 | 6 | |
| Summer Kick Period | | 1 | 2 | 3 | _ |
| | | 0 | + | _ | - |
| E Back | | | Allo | ved to e | lit. |

CONFIGURATION

NOTE: Changing the protocol requires a power cycle of the unit for the change to take effect.

The control has Modbus and BACnet MSTP (RS485) protocols on board, for use with Building Management Systems. Gateways can be used for other communication protocols.

To navigate to the COM Port Configuration Screen, touch the Misc Icon on the Configuration Screen, then touch the COM Port Icon on the Misc Configuration Screen. The COM Port Configuration Screen allows adjustment of the following parameters:

With Modbus protocol selected, the following parameters are adjustable on this screen:

- Baudrate Modbus can be configured for the following standard baudrates: 9600, 19200, 38400, and 57600.
- Address The address of the unit on the Modbus network.
- **Timeout** Upon loss of communication, this is the duration of time in which the unit will wait prior to timeout conditions occurring.

With BACnet protocol selected, the following parameters are adjustable on this screen:

- Baudrate BACnet can be configured for the following standard baudrates: 9600, 19200, 38400, and 76800.
- Address The address of the unit on the BACnet network.
- **Timeout** Upon loss of communication, this is the duration of time in which the unit will wait prior to timeout conditions occurring.
- Device Model Name The name of the unit Model on the BACnet network.
- **Device Object Name –** The name of the unit Object on the BACnet network.
- **Object Instance –** The object number of the unit on the BACnet network.

| COM por | t options | Allowed to edit. |
|----------------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| Protocol | Baudrate | O Modbus |
| Address | Timeout | BACnet |
| Device Model Name | Device Object Name | - |
| Object Instance | | |

8.D.11.e Temperature Conversion 2

To navigate to the **Temperature Conversion** Configuration Screen, touch the **Temperature Conversion** lcon on the Miscellaneous Features screen.

The Temperature Conversion Configuration Screen allows adjustment of the following parameter:

• Conversion unit – This parameter can be set to Fahrenheit or Celsius.

8.D.11.f Anti-Frost

To navigate to the Anti-Frost Configuration Screen, touch the Miscellaneous Features Icon on the Configuration Screen, then touch the Anti-Frost Icon on the Miscellaneous Features screen.

The Anti-Frost Configuration Screen allows adjustment of the following parameters:

- Anti-Frost This parameter provides the ability to either disable anti-frost or upon an anti-frost condition, configure the unit to only turn on the pump or to turn on the pump and fire the burner.
- Set Point The unit will enter anti-frost mode when the unit's inlet sensor reads the set point minus the hysteresis value. It will leave anti-frost mode at the set point plus the hysteresis value.
- Hysteresis This parameter is a +/- offset of the Anti-Frost Set Point used to turn on/off the Anti-Frost mode.
- **Pump Control –** This parameter provides the ability to select which pump(s) are used in Anti-Frost Mode.

The Set Point parameter is the temperature at the boiler inlet sensor to which the boiler will apply the Hysteresis value to enable the Anti-Frost mode.

For example, if the Set Point is 44°F, and the Hysteresis is 4, Anti-Frost will initiate at 40°F (set point – hysteresis) and then will end at 48°F (set point + hysteresis). If Pump Only or Pump and Burner mode is selected, the Pump Control parameter allows configuration of which pump(s) will run during an anti-frost condition. At least one pump must be selected, but all three pumps (unit, DHW, or System) can be selected. If Anti-Frost mode is active, a snow flake icon will appear above the unit inlet temperature on the home screen. As shown in Figure 41



Figure 41. Active Anti Frost Condition



CONFIGURATION

8.D.11.g Trim (02) (Tru Trac[®], O2 Trim Enable / Disable)

To navigate to the Trim Menu, touch the Trim Icon on the Miscellaneous Menu Screen.

This O₂ Trim Menu allows you to

NOTE: All Service Options for O₂ Trim are available only with

Enable/Disable

the OEM Login.

| h 🗘 🕂 🗞 | | Monday 6:10, 08/06/17 6:10, |
|----------------|-----|---|
| Trim | | Allowed to edit. |
| Enable/Disable | | O Disable |
| | | |
| | | e Enable |
| | | |
| | ¥., | |
| | | |
| 🗲 Back | | |
| | | and the second se |

8.D.11.h Isolation Valve



To navigate to the Isolation Valve Menu, touch the Isolation Valve Icon on the Miscellaneous Menu Screen.

The Isolation Valve Configuration Screen allows adjustment of the following parameters:

- Enable/Disable Enables/disables the isolation valve functionality.
- Open Time Delay The amount of time the controller expects to receive indication that the isolation valve is open.
- Close Time Delay The amount of time the controller expects to received indication that the isolation valve is closed.
- Manual Operation Allows the user to select manual or automatic isolation valve operations.
- Manual Open/Close If manual operation is selected, this will manually open/close the isolation valve.
- Min. Number of Open Valves This parameter allows the user to select the number of isolation valves that must remain open to satisfy system flow requirements.

| 🔓 🤹 F | | Monday 6:10 _{PM} |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Isolatio | n Valve | Allowed to edit. |
| Enable/Disable | Open Time Delay | O Disable |
| Close Time Delay | Manual Operation | Enable |
| Manual Open/Close | Min. Number of Open Valves | |
| | b ' | |
| E Back | | |

Isolation Valve - Single Boiler Operation



- 1. Disabled if the isolation valve functionality is disabled, via the display, the isolation valve output will not actuate, and the boiler will ignore the status of the end switch inputs.
- 2. Enabled if the isolation valve functionality is enabled (default setting), the following will occur:
 - i. Upon a heat demand, the valve will open. Once the boiler receives feedback from the proof of open switch that the valve is fully open, the boiler (and system pump, if configured to run with the boiler pump) pump will run.

If the isolation valve proof of open switch feedback is not achieved within the "Open Time Delay" setting (adjustable via the display), the boiler will fault with an "Isolation Valve Err" fault indication across the navigation banner of the display. This condition requires a manual reset via display.

- ii. If the temperature set point has been reached, but the heat demand remains (i.e. boiler pump remains running), the isolation valve will remain open.
- iii. If the heat demand has been satisfied and the call for heat has been removed, the isolation valve will remain open for the duration of the boiler pump post circulation time. Once the boiler pump turns off, the isolation valve will close.

If the isolation valve proof of close switch feedback is not achieved within the "Close Time Delay" setting (adjustable via the display), the boiler will fault with an "Isolation Valve Failed to Close" fault indication across the navigation banner of the display. This condition requires a manual reset via display.

Isolation Valve - Cascade Boiler Operation

In cascade operations, all isolation valves settings are made at the lead boiler.

- 1. Disabled if the isolation valve functionality is disabled on the lead boiler, the isolation valve output will not actuate on the cascaded boilers, and the boiler will ignore the status of the end switch inputs on the cascaded boilers.
- Enabled if the isolation valve functionality is enabled, it is imperative that at least 1 isolation valve remain open at all times to prevent the system pump from dead heading. If the isolation valve functionality is enabled (default setting) of the lead boiler, the following will occur:
 - i. Prior to reacting to a heat demand, the lead boiler will look at the value of the parameter "Min. # of Open Valves" set at the lead boiler. If this value is 1, the isolation valve of the boiler in sequence to fire first will automatically open. If this value is 2, the lead boiler will tell the first two boilers in sequence to fire first to open their isolation valves automatically. This pattern would continue as the "Min. # of Open Valves" reaches the maximum value of 8. The opening of the isolation valves prior to a heat demand prevents the system pump from dead heading and is chosen to match system flow requirements.

If the isolation valve proof of open feedback is not achieved within the "Open Time Delay" setting (adjustable via the display), the boiler will fault with an "Isolation Valve Err" fault indication across the navigation banner of the display. This condition requires a manual reset. The lead boiler will then transition to the next boiler in the cascade sequence, as it would with any fault condition, and verify that the isolation valve is open.

- ii. Upon a heat demand, the isolation valve on the first (non-faulted) boiler in the firing sequence will already be open (or multiple isolation valves will be open if the value of "Min # of Open Valves" is greater than 1), and the boiler will run, following typical cascade base load functionality.
- iii. As the demand increases and another boiler is called upon by the lead boiler to fire, the isolation valve of that unit must open prior to initiating the firing sequence (or might already be opened, based on the value of "Min. # of Open Valves"), otherwise follow the functionality as explained above.
- iv. As the demand decreases and a boiler is turned off, the isolation valve of that boiler will close, unless it is required to remain open based on the value of "Min. # of Open Valves".
 If the isolation proof of close limit switch feedback is not achieved within the "Close Time Delay" setting
 (adjustable via the diagles) the beiler will fault with an "legistica Valve Err" fourt indiaction acress the pavide

(adjustable via the display), the boiler will fault with an "Isolation Valve Err" fault indication across the navigation banner of the display. This condition requires a manual reset.

v. As the heat demand is satisfied, and the last boiler running turns off, the isolation valve to that boiler remains

open, to avoid dead heading the system pump. Additional isolation valves may also be open, based on the value of "Min. # of Open Valves".

vi. As the cascade rotation functionality rotates which boiler fires first to satisfy a heat demand, the proof of open switch of the new boiler that will fire first must be open prior to closing the isolation valve of the previous boiler that was in the sequence to fire first. In addition, if the value of "Min. # of Open Valves" is greater than 1, those valves will rotate and must also remain open prior to the previous isolation valves close.

8.D.12 Login 🚺

To navigate to the **Login** Screen, touch the Lock Icon on ANY screen.

The Login Screen allows the operator to make parameter adjustments based on the level of the login credentials. See Section 8.B on page 64 for the passwords and the various Login levels.





8.E Service Screens

To navigate to the Service Screen, touch the Service Icon in the lower left portion of the Home Screen.

| | | | 'n | Tuesday 03/19/19 | 6:50 _{PM} |
|---|--|--------------------------------------|----------------|--|---------------------------|
| Setpoint CSP: 145°F CH1: 145°F CH2: 120°F DHW: 140°F Pumps Boiler: On System: On DHW: Off | Boiler Status B: Running Actual Rate: Target Rate: OAT: Flame: CO ₂ : O ₂ : | 73% 65% 38°F 13.3uA 9.0% | 107 °F | ΔT 27°F EMP. D 105 °F | 7°F 134°F |
| 🕢 🤹 | \$ 🗙 | | | Monday 08/06/17 | |
| Burner | Digital I/O | Analog I/O | | reen | History |
| Restart | Factory Reset | HMI Model Available on | ly to the fact | Model ory or technicia EM level. | Both Model n qualified |
| 1 | 02 | LMV Status | Diagr | nostic | |

8.E.1 Burner

Navigate to the Burner Screen by touching the **Burner** Button on the Service Screen.

| BRN EN | Ē | Thursday 12/05/19 | 1:56 PM |
|---------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------|
| | Burner Enable/Disable | | |
| | in Enable | | |
| | O Disable | | |
| | Allowed to edit. | | |
| E Back | | | |



8.E.2 Digital I/O (Input / Output)

There are two screens associated with the Digital I/O: Digital I/O Screen-Inputs; Digital I/O Screen-Outputs. Navigate to the Digital I/O Screen by touching the **Digital I/O** Button on the Service Screen.

Digital I/O Inputs: The indicator light associated with the input is green when the input is satisfied. For example, if there is adequate flow, the flow switch is satisfied, and the flow switch digital input indicator light is green. The indicator light associated with the input is red, when the input is not satisfied. For example, if the boiler is not full of water, the Low Water Cutoff indicator light is red. All lights below a 'not satisfied' switch will also be red.

The boiler will operate until all inputs are satisfied (Green)

A spare input is available and is shipped jumpered at the control board in the satisfied condition.

NOTE: The manual reset and additional high limit functions are only active if the boiler has been purchased with the 'high limit' option. In this case, a pair of switches activated by remote temperature sensing bulbs are provided. These switches are located behind the main control panel on the left side of the boiler.



Digital I/O Outputs: The output is on, the indicator light associated with that output is green. For example, if the boiler pump is running, the boiler pump output indicator light is green. If the output is off, the indicator light associated with that output is red. For example, if there is no call for heat, the gas valves are off, and the gas valve indicator lights are red.

| | | Thursday 1 50 12/05/19 1 50 | 8 _{PM} |
|---------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|
| | Run | lsolation Valve | |
| | \varTheta Alarm | | |
| Outputs | O Safety Satisfied | | |
| | O LMV Enable | | |
| | e LMV Reset | | |
| | \varTheta Boiler Pump | | |
| | O System Pump | | |
| | OHW Pump | 🗲 Baci | k |
| | e Auxiliary Power Output | Daci | |



8.E.3 Analog I/O

Navigate to the Analog I/O Screen by touching the Analog I/O Button on the Service Screen.

There are two screens associated with the Analog I/O: Analog I/O Inputs; Analog I/O Outputs.

NOTE: If the input is not attached, the value will be zero.

Analog I/O Input: There are three types of analog inputs; temperature sensors, flame signal, and voltage/current (VDC/ mA). Wiring of these inputs are covered in SECTION 7

B Thursday ANLG 2:05 PM 12/05/19 lnu IN Outlet 2 Flue 1 Inlet Outlet 1 °F °F °F °F 230 230 230 230 Inputs 115 115 115 115 53 63 53 53 0 0 n 0 Outputs < Back **D** ANLG ANLG Monday 6:10_{PM} 10 07/08/19 IN Pump Speed Aux 1 Aux 2 100 100 100 Outputs 50 50 50 0 0 19 **E**Back



8.E.4 Screen Settings Timeout

Navigate to Screen Settings by touching the **Screen** Button on the Service Screen.

- There are two adjustable screen settings: Light Timeout and AutoLock Timeout.
- Light Timeout allows the user to adjust the amount of time the touch screen backlight will remain lit after user interaction has ceased.
- AutoLock Timeout allows the user to adjust the amount of time the touch screen will remain unlocked with no user interaction.

| SCR SET | | Monday 08/06/17 600 | | | | | | |
|---------------|---------------------|---------------------------|-------|--------|-------|--|--|--|
| Screen S | ettings | | | | | | | |
| Light Timeout | AutoLock Timeout | 6 | 0 | s | 3600 | | | |
| | | 7 | 8 | 9 | + | | | |
| | | 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | |
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | - | | | |
| | | 0 | + | _ | - | | | |
| E Back | | | Allow | ved to | edit. | | | |

8.E.5 History

Navigate to the History Screen by touching the **History** Button on the Service Screen.

The History Screen provides information on boiler operations and cycle counts. The control accumulates and displays the number of heat demand cycles, burner cycles, and pump cycles. It displays the 10 most recent lock-out conditions, unit temperatures, and firing statistics.



8.E.6 Restart Touchscreen & Recalibrate

Touching the **Restart** Button on the Service Screen reboots the display. If the touchscreen seems to be out of alignment, it can be recalibrated by pressing the Restart Button, promptly touching (and holding) the touch screen. Follow the calibration procedure as shown on the touch screen.



8.E.7 Factory Reset

Touching the Factory Reset Button on the Service Screen resets all touch screen adjustable parameters back to the factory default setting.

8.E.8 HMI Model OEM only.

- 8.E.9 BIC Model OEM only.
- 8.E.10 Both Model. OEM only.
- 8.E.11 About the Firmware
- **8.E.12 O**₂. OEM only.

8.E.13 LMV

'LMV' stands for 'Linkageless Modulating Valve' and is the burner management system on the unit.

Touching the **LMV** button on the service screen will show the LMV Status screen. This is display only. There isn't any functionality here.

| | | Thur 12/0 | 5/19 2:1 |
|-------------------------|--------|-------------------|-----------------|
| | LMV | Status | |
| Phase: | Run | Inputs: | 11521 |
| Fuel Actuator Position: | 30.1° | Outputs: | 24640 |
| Air Actuator Position: | 30.6° | Burner ID: | 15011000 |
| VSD Setting: | 49.4% | Lower Trim Limit: | -50 |
| Modulation Rate: | 36.1% | Upper Trim Limit: | 50 |
| Flame Signal: | 100.0% | Current Trim: | 0 |
| Error Code: | | Fan Speed: | 2399rpm |
| Diagnostic Code: | 1 | CJ125 status: | 255 |
| - | | O2 state: | 7 |
| | | CO2: | 8.8% |
| K Back | | 02: | 3.8% |

8.E.14 Diagnostic

Touching the Diagnostic button on the service screen will navigate to the Diagnostic screen. This is display only, capturing the status of the burner controller.

| | 5. | Wednesday 1 36 | | | | |
|---------------|------|--------------------------------|-------|--|--|--|
| | | Diagnostic | | | | |
| Stack Size: | 2440 | • Main loop seq1 time ms: | 2 | | | |
| Stack Usage: | 712 | Main loop seq1 period ms: | 2 | | | |
| Reboot Error: | 0 | Main loop seq1 max period ms: | 27 | | | |
| 24 VDC: | 2408 | Main loop seq3 time ms: | 5 | | | |
| 24 VAC: | 2583 | Main loop seq3 period ms: | 102 | | | |
| 5 VDC: | 4947 | Main loop seq3 max period ms: | 116 | | | |
| | | Sys 125isr time us: | 67 | | | |
| | | Sys 125isr period us: | 123 | | | |
| | | Sys 125isr period max us: | 125 | | | |
| | | Sys main function time us: | 2 | | | |
| E Back | | Sys main function time max us: | 14964 | | | |
| | | Spare: | 87 | | | |

8.F Messages and USB

8.F.1 Messages

The 'Messages' icon at the bottom of the home screen displays an 'Exclamation Point' when messages are present. Press the icon to see the message(s).



8.F.2 USB Functionality

The USB port is on the back of the display. To access it, open both panels and look for the black USB cable extending from the back of the display. See Figure 42.





When the USB icon has appeared over the Message icon, press the USB icon to access the USB menu. The following three tasks will be available:

- **Download Parameters from the boiler:** During a cascade setup or a control replacement, enter the values in one unit, to copy into the others.
- Upload Parameters from the boiler: Uploads all parameters and settings into a thumb drive for documentation purposes, or copies these settings from unit to unit.
- **Upload Data from the boiler:** This is used to retrieve run-time data, and history. It captures all settings in a tab delimited text file, for use with spreadsheet programs.



Figure 42. Photo of USB Slot on the back of touchscreen display.

8.G Active Demands

| | | | 09/1 | sday 5:12 _P |
|---|---|----------------------------|-------|------------------------|
| Setpoint CSP: 180°F DHW1: 180°F DHW2: 170°F DHW3: 140°F | Boiler Status B: Running Actual Rate: Target Rate: OAT: Flame: | 50% 50% °F 13.6uA | 74 °F | 95 °F 85 °F 1 °F |
| Pumps Boiler: On System: Off DHW: Off | | | | |
| Quick Start Config | gure Service | USB | 圖◆⇔ | } ☀ ℃ |

The Active Demand Window indicates the status of active heat demands.

A black heat demand icon indicates the heat demand that is currently being satisfied. A "grayed out" heat demand icon is either lower in priority than the heat demand that is currently being satisfied, or the heat demand has reached set point, but remains active.

| lcon | Demand |
|---------------|---|
| 뎶 | CH1/2 or DHW1/2 |
| Ĩ | DHW or DHW3 |
| \Rightarrow | External |
| ب | Warm Weather Shutdown NOTE: Warm Weather Shutdown is not a heat demand. This icon indicates that a space heating demand is disabled due to high outdoor ambient temperature. |
| 000 | Cascade |

SECTION 9 Parameter Tables

Table 21. CFH Parameter and Range Table (includes next 2 pages)

| CFH | Uset | Installer | OEM | Minimum | Maximum | Default | Unit |
|---|------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Time & Date | | | 1 | | | | |
| Hour | x | x | X | NA | NA | NA NA | Hour |
| Minute Month | x | x | x x | NA NA | NA NA | NA | Minute Month |
| Day | x | x x | x | NA | NA | NA | Day |
| Year | x | x | x | NA | NA | NA | Year |
| CH1 | ~ | ~ | ~ | | | | . cui |
| CH1 Enable/Disable | | x | х | Disable | Enable | Enable | N/A |
| CH1 Setpoint | х | х | х | 40 | 210 | 180 | °F/C |
| CH1 On Hysteresis | | х | х | 0 | 20 | 10 | °F/C |
| CH1 Off Hysteresis | | х | х | 0 | 20 | 10 | °F/C |
| CH1 PID Low - Proportional Gain | | х | х | 0 | 10 | 5 | N/A |
| CH1 PID Low - Integral Time | | х | х | 0 | 10 | 2 | Seconds |
| CH1 PID Low - Derivative Time | | х | х | 0 | 10 | 0 | Seconds |
| CH1 PID High - Proportional Gain | | х | х | 0 | 10 | 7 | N/A |
| CH1 PID High - Integral Time | | x | х | 0 | 10 | 7 | Seconds |
| CH1 PID High - Derivative Time | | x | х | 0 | 10 | 0 | Seconds |
| Max Power | | x | X | 20 2 | 100 | 100 5 | % |
| Output Freeze | | х | х | 2 | 20 | 5 | % |
| CH2 CH2 Enable/Disable | - | v | v | Disable | Enable | Enable | N/A |
| CH2 Setpoint | x | x x | x x | 40 | 210 | 170 | °F/C |
| CH2 On Hysteresis | ^ | x | x | 40 | 210 | 170 | °F/C |
| CH2 Off Hysteresis | | x | x | 0 | 20 | 10 | °F/C |
| CH2 PID Low - Proportional Gain | | x | x | 0 | 10 | 5 | N/A |
| CH2 PID Low - Integral Time | | x | x | 0 | 10 | 2 | Seconds |
| CH2 PID Low - Derivative Time | | x | x | 0 | 10 | 0 | Seconds |
| CH2 PID High - Proportional Gain | | х | х | 0 | 10 | 7 | N/A |
| CH2 PID High - Integral Time | | х | х | 0 | 10 | 7 | Seconds |
| CH2 PID High - Derivative Time | | х | х | 0 | 10 | 0 | Seconds |
| Max Power | | х | х | 20 | 100 | 100 | % |
| Output Freeze | | х | х | 2 | 20 | 5 | % |
| DHW | | T | 1 | 1 | | | |
| DHW Enable/Disable | | х | х | Disable | Enable | Enable | N/A |
| DHW Setpoint | x | x | х | 40 | 200 | 180 | °F/C |
| DHW On Hysteresis | | х | х | 0 | 20 | 10 | °F/C |
| DHW Off Hysteresis | | х | х | 0 | 20 | 10 | °F/C |
| DHW PID Low - Proportional Gain | | x | X | 0 | 10 10 | 5 | N/A Seconds |
| DHW PID Low - Integral Time DHW PID Low - Derivative Time | | X | x | 0 | 10 | 0 | Seconds |
| DHW PID Low - Derivative Time DHW PID High - Proportional Gain | | x x | x x | 0 | 10 | 7 | N/A |
| DHW PID High - Integral Time | | x | x | 0 | 10 | 7 | Seconds |
| DHW PID High - Derivative Time | | x | x | 0 | 10 | 0 | Seconds |
| Max Power | | x | x | 20 | 100 | 100 | % |
| Output Freeze | | x | x | 2 | 20 | 5 | % |
| Control Sensor | | x | x | System Supply | DHW | System Supply | N/A |
| DHW Timeout | | x | х | 0 | 600 | 0 | Minutes |
| CH Timeout | | х | х | 0 | 600 | 0 | Minutes |
| DHW Offset | х | х | х | 0 | 40 | 0 | °F/C |
| Outdoor Reset | | | | | | | |
| Outdoor Reset Enable/Disable | | х | х | Disable | Enable | Disable | N/A |
| Maximum Outdoor Temperature | | х | х | 0 | 140 | 65 | °F/C |
| Minimum Outdoor Temperature | | х | х | -40 | 65 | 0 | °F/C |
| CH1 Minimum Water Temperature | | x | х | 40 | 210 | 120 | °F/C |
| CH2 Minimum Water Temperature | | х | х | 40 | 210 | 120 | °F/C |
| Cascade CH | | | | | ^ | | |
| | | | | 0 | 8 | 0 | N/A |
| Address | | х | х | | | ^ | N1/A |
| Dynamic Address | | х | х | 0 | 8 | 0 | N/A |
| Dynamic Address Lost Lead Backup Setpoint | | x x | x x | 0 40 | 8 210 | 180 | °F/C |
| Dynamic Address Lost Lead Backup Setpoint Lag On Hysteresis | | x x x | x x x | 0 40 0 | 8 210 20 | 180 10 | °F/C °F/C |
| Dynamic Address Lost Lead Backup Setpoint Lag On Hysteresis Lag Off Hysteresis | | x x x x | x x x x x | 0 40 0 0 | 8 210 20 20 | 180 10 10 | °F/C °F/C °F/C |
| Dynamic Address Lost Lead Backup Setpoint Lag On Hysteresis Lag Off Hysteresis Cascade Auto-Config | | x x x x x x | x x x x x x | 0 40 0 0 Standby | 8 210 20 20 Start | 180 10 10 Standby | °F/C °F/C °F/C N/A |
| Dynamic Address Lost Lead Backup Setpoint Lag On Hysteresis Lag Off Hysteresis Cascade Auto-Config Maximum Lag Temperature | | x x x x x x x | x x x x x x x | 0 40 0 Standby 40 | 8 210 20 20 Start 210 | 180 10 10 Standby 180 | °F/C °F/C °F/C N/A °F/C |
| Dynamic Address Lost Lead Backup Setpoint Lag On Hysteresis Lag Off Hysteresis Cascade Auto-Config | | x x x x x x | x x x x x x | 0 40 0 0 Standby | 8 210 20 20 Start | 180 10 10 Standby | °F/C °F/C °F/C N/A |

| CFH | User | Installer | OEM | Minimum | Maximum | Default | Unit |
|--|------|-----------|--------|----------------|---|---------------|----------------|
| Min On Time | | х | х | 30 | 1200 | 300 | Seconds |
| Min Off Time | | х | х | 30 | 600 | 30 | Seconds |
| Cascade Rotation | | 1 | - | | | | |
| Rotation Mode | | x | х | Run Time | Recurrence | Run Time | N/A |
| Run Time Hours Time of Day - Hour | | x x | x x | 12 0 | 744 23 | 24 | Hours Hour |
| Time of Day - Minute | | x | x | 0 | 59 | 0 | Minute |
| Every X Day | | x | x | 1 | 365 | 1 | Day |
| Cascade Redundancy | | | | <u> </u> | | | , |
| Loss of Lead Setup | | x | x | Disable | Boiler Internal Setpoint/ Redundant Lead | Disable | N/A |
| Pump Configuration | | | | | | | |
| Boiler Pump Control | | x | x | Auto | Auto/ Always On/ Off During DHW/ Auto-Off is System Temp is Reached | Auto | N/A |
| Boiler Pump Post Circulation | | x | х | 0 | 600 | 60 | Seconds |
| DHW Pump Control | | х | х | Disable | Auto/ Always On | Auto | N/A |
| DHW Pump Post Circulation | | x | х | 0 | 600 | 60 | Seconds |
| System Pump Control | | x | x | Disable | Auto/ Always On/ Off During DHW | Auto | N/A |
| System Pump Post Circulation | | х | х | 0 | 600 | 60 | Seconds |
| Variprime | | | | | 100 | 1 | Constitution |
| Pump On Delay Timer Proportional Gain | | X | x | 1 | 120 10 | <u>1</u> 5 | Seconds N/A |
| Proportional Gain Integral Time | | x x | x x | 0 | 10 | 2 | N/A Seconds |
| Derivative Time | | x | x | 0 | 10 | 0 | Seconds |
| Pump Minimum Speed | | x | x | 0 | 10000 | 2000 | milli-Volt |
| Pump Maximum Speed | | x | x | 2000 | 10000 | 10000 | milli-Volt |
| Pump Off Delay Timer | | x | х | 0 | 600 | 60 | Seconds |
| Delta Temperature | | x | х | 0 | 45 | 20 | °F/C |
| PrePurge Speed | | x | х | 2000 | 10000 | 10000 | milli-Volt |
| PostPurge Speed | | х | х | 2000 | 10000 | 10000 | milli-Volt |
| Firing Rate | | • | | • | | | |
| Enable Burner | | х | х | Disable | Enable | Disable | N/A |
| Firing Rate | | х | х | 5 | 100 | 5 | % |
| Time Out | | х | х | 60 | 3600 | 1200 | Seconds |
| Min Power Offset | | х | х | 0 | 50 | 0 | % |
| Manual Heat Demand | | х | х | Disable | Enable | Disable | N/A |
| Temperature Limits | | 1 | | 400 | 205 | 405 | |
| Auto Reset Boiler Outlet | | x | X | 100 | 205 | 195 210 | °F/C |
| Manual Reset Boiler Outlet Reset Differential | | x x | x x | 100 | 210 10 | 5 | °F/C |
| Flue temp Min | | x | x | 195 | 220 | 205 | °F/C °F/C |
| Flue temp Max | | x | x | 195 | 220 | 220 | °F/C |
| Manual Reset Flue | | x | x | 195 | 220 | 220 | °F/C |
| Outlet Temp Min | | x | x | 90 | 200 | 190 | °F/C |
| Outlet Temp Max | | x | x | 95 | 205 | 195 | °F/C |
| Delta T Parameters | | | | | | | |
| Delta T Minimum Temperature | | х | х | 40 | 70 | 60 | °F/C |
| Delta T Enable/Disable | | х | х | Disable | Enable | Enable | N/A |
| External Control Control Mode | | v | ~ | Disable | External Setpoint/ Firing Rate | Disable | N/A |
| | | x | х | | | | |
| Maximum Setpoint | | х | х | 40 | 210 | 180 | °F/C |
| Minimum Setpoint | | х | х | 40 | 210 | 110 | °F/C |
| Maximum Firing Rate | | X | x | 5 | 100 | 100 | % |
| Minimum Firing Rate Demand Max | | x | x | 5 | 100 | 20 100 | % |
| Demand Max Demand Min | | x x | x x | 20 0 | 100 100 | 20 | % |
| Demand On | | x | x | 0 | 25 | 15 | % |
| Demand Off | | x | x | 0 | 25 | 10 | % |
| Input Type | | x | x | 0-10VDC | 4-20 mA | 0-10 VDC | VDC/mA |
| Heat Demand | | x | x | VDC/mA Only | CH1&VDC-mA/CH2&VDC-mA /DHW&VDC-mA | CH1&VDC-mA | VDC/mA |
| Demand Priorities | I | | I | Uniy | | | |
| CH1 Demand Priority | | х | х | 1 | 5 | 2 | N/A |
| CH2 Demand Priority | | х | х | 1 | 5 | 3 | N/A |
| DHW Demand Priority | | х | х | 1 | 5 | 1 | N/A |
| Cascade Demand Priority | | х | х | 1 | 5 | 4 | N/A |
| External Demand Priority | | х | х | 1 | 5 | 5 | N/A |
| Anti- Frost | | | | | | | |

| CFH | User | Installer | OFM | Minimum | Maximum | | Defa | ault | | Unit |
|---|----------|------------|----------|------------------|--|-----------|----------|------------|----------|------------------|
| Anti Frost Mode | | х | х | Disable | Pump Only/ Pump & Burner | Pump Only | | N/A | | |
| Anti- Frost Setpoint | | х | х | 32 | 120 | | 4 | | | °F/C |
| Anti- Frost Hysteresis | | х | х | 2 | 10 | | 5 | | | °F/C |
| Anti- Frost Pump Control | | х | х | Boiler | DHW/ System | | Boi | ler | | N/A |
| Warm Weather Shutdown | r – | 1 | 1 | | | 1 | | | | /- |
| Temperature Minimum | | x | х | 50 | 140 | | 9 | | | °F/C |
| Temperature Maximum | | х | х | 50 | 140 Shutdown Immodiatoly/ | | 9 | 5 | | °F/C |
| Feature Options | | x | x | Disable | Shutdown Immediately/ Shutdown After Demand is Satisfied | Shut | down Ir | nmedia | ately | N/A |
| Summer Kick CH | | x | х | 0 | 600 | | 30 | - | | Seconds |
| Summer Kick DHW | | х | х | 0 | 600 | | 30 | | | Seconds |
| Summer Kick System | | x | х | 0 | 600 | | 30 | - | | Seconds |
| Summer Kick Isolation Valve Summer Kick Period | | X | X | 10 10 | 2000 | | 14 14 | | | Minute Minute |
| Anti- Short Cycle Time | | Х | х | 10 | 2000 | | 14 | 40 | | winnute |
| Cycle Time | <u> </u> | x | x | 1 | 240 | 1 | 6 | 0 | | Seconds |
| Temperature Conversion | | | ^ | | 240 | J | 0 | 0 | | Seconda |
| Conversion Unit | | x | x | Celsius | Fahrenheit | | Fahre | nheit | | °F/C |
| BACnet | | ! <u>~</u> | <u> </u> | 20.0.00 | . an emilia | | | | | .,. |
| Protocol | | × | х | Modbus | BACnet | | BAC | net | | N/A |
| Baudrate | | x | x | 9600 | 19200/38400/76800 | 1 | 768 | | | Bits/Second |
| Address | 1 | x | х | 0 | 255 | | 12 | 27 | | N/A |
| Device Model Name | | х | х | N/A | N/A | | N/ | Ά | | N/A |
| Device Object Name | | х | х | N/A | N/A | | N/ | Ά | | N/A |
| Object Instance | | х | х | 0 | 4194303 | | 600 | 000 | | N/A |
| Timeout | | х | х | 0 | 300 | | 30 | 00 | | Seconds |
| Isolation Valve | | | | | | | | | | |
| Enable/Disable | | х | х | Disable | Enable | Enable | | N/A | | |
| Open Time Delay | | х | х | 70 | 250 | 160 | | | Seconds | |
| Close Time Delay | | x | х | 70 | 250 | 160 | | Seconds | | |
| Manual Operation | | х | х | Auto | Manual | Auto | | N/A | | |
| Manual Open/Close | | x | х | Close | Open | Close | | N/A | | |
| Min. # of Open Valves | | x | x | 1 | 8 | 1 | | N/A | | |
| Purmon | | | | Service Scre | ens | | | | | |
| Burner Burner Enable/Disable | r – | x | x | Disable | Enable | 1 | Ena | hle | | N/A |
| Screen Settings | I | <u> </u> | ^ | Disable | Lilable | 1 | LIIU | bic | | N/A |
| Light Timeout | x | × | x | 60 | 3600 | 1 | 60 | 00 | | Seconds |
| AutoLock Timeout | x | x | x | 60 | 3600 | | 60 | | | Seconds |
| Pressure | | <u> </u> | | | | 1.0 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 3.0 | |
| а | [| | х | -32768 | 32767 | 600 | 600 | 600 | 700 | N/A |
| b | | | х | -32768 | 32767 | -5000 | | | | N/A |
| c | | | х | -32768 | 32767 | 10000 | 8000 | 12000 | 12000 | N/A |
| Maximum Allowable Drift | | | х | 1 | 10 | | 1 | 0 | | % |
| Validation Time | | | х | 0 | 20 | | 1 | 0 | | Seconds |
| Min Drift Value | | | х | 0 | 40 | | 1 | 0 | | 0.01" W.C. |
| Hysteresis | | | х | 0 | 402 | | 1 | | | 0.01" W.C. |
| Pressure - Fan Limits | | 1 | 1 | | | 1.0 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 3.0 | |
| No Fan Limit | | | х | 0 | 402 | | 2 | | 1 | 0.01" W.C. |
| Maximum Fan Limit Lower | I | | х | 0 | 402 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 0.01" W.C. |
| Maximum Fan Limit Higher | 1 | L | х | 0 | 402 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 0.01" W.C. |
| Pressure - Transmitter Scaling | | 1 | | | 2000 | | 40 | 00 | | N1 / A |
| Slope | <u> </u> | | x | 0 | 2000 | | 10 | | | N/A |
| Offset P1 Voltage | <u> </u> | | X | -1000 0 | 1000 | 0 | | N/A mV | | |
| P1 Voltage P2 Voltage | <u> </u> | | x | 0 | 5000 5000 | 450 | | | mv mV | |
| P1 Pressure | <u> </u> | | x x | 0 | 803 | 4500 0 | | 0.01" W.C. | | |
| P2 Pressure | <u> </u> | | x | 0 | 803 | | 40 | | | 0.01 W.C. |
| 0 ₂ | | 1 | | | 005 | ı | | | | 0.01 W.C. |
| Enable/Disable (Configuration - Misc Screen Only) | | v | v | Dicable | Enable | | Enn | ble | | N/A |
| Trim Slope (used to be Trim Value) | | x | x x | Disable -150 | Enable 250 | | Ena (| | | 0.10% |
| | <u> </u> | | x | -150 | 1000 | | (| | | 0.10% uA |
| | | 1 | ^ | | 50 | | 3 | | | 0.10% |
| Trim Offset | | v | v | 20 | | | | | | |
| Trim Offset Trim Set Point | | x | x x | 20 | | | | | | |
| Trim Offset Trim Set Point Proportional Gain | | x | х | -32768 | 32767 | | 2 | 2 | | N/A |
| Trim Offset Trim Set Point Proportional Gain Integral Time | | x | x x | -32768 -32768 | 32767 32767 | | 2 | 2 | | N/A Seconds |
| Trim Offset Trim Set Point Proportional Gain | | x | х | -32768 | 32767 | | 2 | 2 | | N/A |

SECTION 10 Initial startup Instructions

10.A Filling the Boiler System

- 1. Ensure the system is fully connected. Close all bleeding devices and open the make-up water valve. Allow the system to fill slowly.
- 2. If a make-up water pump is employed, adjust the pressure switch on pumping system to provide a minimum of 12 psi (81.8 kPa) at the highest point in the heating loop.
- 3. If a water pressure regulator is provided on the makeup water line, adjust the pressure regulator to provide at least 12 psi (81.8 kPa) at the highest point in the heating loop.
- 4. Bleed all air from the heating system by opening any bleed valves (air eliminators) throughout the heated system, unless automatic air bleeders are provided at those points.
- 5. To remove all air from the heat exchanger, Initial purging of air from the heat exchanger can be accomplished by opening the pressure relief valve using the manual lever.

A WARNING

Failure to remove all air from the heat exchanger could lead to property damage, severe injury or death.

- 6. Open all strainers in the circulating system, check the operation of the flow switch (if equipped), and check for debris. If debris is present, clean out the strainers to ensure proper circulation.
- 7. Check the liquid level in the expansion tank. With the system full of water and under normal operating pressure, the level of water in the expansion tank should not exceed 1/4 of the total with the balance filled with air.
- 8. Start up the boiler following the procedure in this manual. Operate the entire system, including the pump, boiler, and radiation units for one hour.
- 9. Recheck the water level in the expansion tank. If the water level exceeds ¼ of the volume of the expansion tank, open the tank drain, and drain to that level.
- 10. Shut down the entire system and vent all radiation units and high points in the system piping, as described in Step 4.
- 11. Close the make-up water valve. Check the strainer in the pressure reducing valve for sediment or debris from the make-up water line. Reopen the make-up water valve.
- 12. Check the gauge for correct water pressure and also

check the water level in the system. If the height indicated above the boiler ensures that water is at the highest point in the circulating loop, then the system is ready for operation.

- 13. Refer to local codes and the make-up water valve manufacturer's instructions as to whether the make-up water valve should be left open or closed.
- 14. Press the reset on the low pressure switch.
- 15. After placing the unit in operation, the ignition system safety shutoff device must be tested.

First, shut off the manual gas valve, and then call the unit for heat. The main gas terminals will be energized and attempting to light for five seconds and then will de-energize. The unit will go into lockout after the required number of trials for ignition periods.

Second, press the manual reset button on the boiler control, or the user display, open the manual gas valve and allow the unit to light. While the unit is operating, close the manual gas valve and ensure that power to the main gas valve has been cut.

16. Within three (3) days of start up, recheck all air bleeders and the expansion tank as described previously in Steps 4 and 8.

NOTE - The installer is responsible for identifying to the owner/operator the location of all emergency shutoff devices.

Do not use this unit if any part has been under water. Immediately call a qualified service technician to inspect the unit and to replace any part of the control system and any gas control that may have been under water.

Do not use automotive antifreeze. To help prevent freezing, the manufacturer recommends the use of inhibited propylene glycol. See 5.C on page 26

10.B Initial Operation (Pre-Start Up)

The initial setup must be checked before the unit is put into operation. Problems such as failure to start, rough ignition, strong exhaust odors, etc. can be due to improper setup. Damage to the boiler resulting from improper setup is not covered by the limited warranty.

- 1. Using this manual, make sure the installation is complete and in full compliance with the instructions and all local codes.
- 2. Determine that the unit and system are filled with
water and all air has been bled from both. Open all valves.

3. Observe all warnings on the Operating Instructions label and turn on gas and electrical power to the unit.

10.B.1 Initial Burner Operation

1. It may be necessary to reset the low pressure switch.

Press to Reset



2. After all safety devices are

verified, The unit will enter the start sequence. The blower and pump will energize for pre-purge, then the ignition sequence will start and the gas valve will open.

If ignition doesn't occur, turn off the unit. Check that there is proper supply of gas. Wait five minutes and start the unit again.

- 3. If ignition starts normally, leave the unit turned on.
- 4. After placing the unit into operation, the burner safety shutoff device must be tested:
 - (a) Close the gas shutoff valve with the burner operating.
 - (b) The flame will go out. The primary and secondary gas valves will close and the blower will wind down. The display will show a 'Loss of Flame' and an 'Auto Reset in Progress' message. After several seconds, the system will initiate the burner startup sequence. Ignition will not occur because the gas is turned off and a 'No Flame at Ign' will be shown. See the note in 10.E on page 113 regarding the number of ignition retries.
 - (c) Open the gas shutoff valve. Reset the boiler control by pressing the Reset button on the control. Restart the unit. The ignition sequence will start again and the burner will start. The unit will return to its previous mode of operation.

If any odor of gas is detected, or if the gas burner does not appear to be functioning in a normal manner, *close the main gas shutoff valve*. Do not shut off the power switch. Contact your heating contractor, gas company, or factory representative.

10.B.2 Combustion Setup Procedure

IMPORTANT NOTE: The combustion setup procedure shown in this manual is for units that were manufactured AFTER July of 2022.

If your unit was manufactured BEFORE July of 2022, the firmware is of an earlier version that does not have a 'Manual Heat Demand' at the Firing Rate menu screen. Also, units in cascade that were manufactured BEFORE July of 2022 will need to be taken out of cascade before they can be combustion tested.

Improper adjustment may lead to poor combustion quality, increasing the amount of carbon monoxide produced. Excess carbon monoxide levels may lead to personal injury or death.

IMPORTANT:

At the time of installation, the gas system must be set up properly so that the boiler will run efficiently throughout it's modulation range.

There are multiple points (9) along the modulation range that need to be checked / adjusted to achieve maximum combustion efficiency, -but first, you can do a quick HI-Fire and LOW-Fire 'Test', BEFORE needing to do the 9 point check.

This setup should only be performed by a factory trained technician.

10.B.2.a Quick HIGH-Fire and LOW-Fire 'Test' (FIRST)

1. Check incoming gas pressure. Set up a digital manometer at the test plug on the supply gas line.

NOTE: Check the gas supply pressure before running a combustion set up. The gas supply pressure cannot be allowed to drop by more than 1" of water column, during operation.

ALSO: If the gas pressure is greater than 10.5" w.c., turn off the main gas shut-off valve upstream of the boiler and adjust or replace fuel regulating components as necessary.

| Max Supply Pressure | 10.5 IN - W.C. |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Min Supply Pressure | 4.0 IN - W.C |

Table 22. Gas Supply Pressure

2. Install a combustion analyzer at the boiler exhaust duct.

- 3. Log-in using the Installer password. See Section 8.B
- 4 On the touchscreen display proceed to the Miscellaneous folder, select O₂ Trim, and Disable it.
- 5. On the touchscreen display proceed to the Manual Firing Rate Control Screen and select Enable. This will enable the Manual Heat Demand.



- 6. Then press the Manual Heat Demand and select Enable (again). This will allow you to now manually change the firing rate for this unit.
- HI Fire. Select Firing Rate and set the Manual Firing Rate to 100%. When the boiler is firing at 100%, check the CO₂ measurement on your combustion analyzer. Be Patient! Give it about 2 minutes to stabilize. CO₂ must be within 9.0% +/- 0.2%



| High-Fire CO ₂ | Low-Fire CO ₂ | Max CO (ppm) |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|
| 9.0% +/- 0.2% | 9.0% +/- 0.2 | 50 |



 Low-Fire. Go to Firing Rate again and set the Manual Firing Rate to 5%. Be patient with your combustion analyzer. When the boiler is firing at 5%, check the CO₂ measurement on your combustion. CO₂ must be within 9.0% +/- 0.2%

- 9. If HI-Fire and LOW Fire are within 9.0% +/- 0.2%, then your unit does not need further combustion testing.
 - Go to Manual Firing Rate and Disable Manual Firing Rate.
 - Go to Miscellaneous, O2 Trim and re-Enable it.
 - Disconnect the manometer and the combustion analyzer.

BUT-DONE!

IF CO₂ at either Hi Fire or Low Fire are NOT within range (Table 23), then a Multi-Point (9 point) combustion setup is needed.

10.B.2.b <u>Multi-Point (9 point) Combustion Setup</u>

So your CO2 was NOT within 9.0% +/- 0.2%

NOTE: Your Manual Firing rate is still Enabled AND your O₂ Trim is still Disabled.

A. Set up a digital manometer on the pressure regulator valve to measure your manifold gas

pressure. Reference Figure 48 for the location for your manometer to measure manifold gas pressure.

| Model Size | Pressure |
|------------|-----------|
| 1000 | 1.3" w.c. |
| 1500 | 1.9" w.c. |
| 2000 | 2.3" w.c. |
| 3000 | 2.6" w.c. |

Table 24. Manifold Gas Pressure
Settings, Inches w.c.

- B. Reference Table 24 to find the manifold gas pressure for your size boiler.
- C. We must use the AZL control (Siemens hand-held controller) to manually modulate down to P-Zero (See Figure 43) where we can then adjust the gas pressure first and THEN do a multi-point CO₂ adjustment. Locate the AZL and familiarize yourself with the buttons and the display.



Figure 43. AZL Control (Siemens handheld controller)

- D. Log into the AZL Control by pressing F & A simultaneously.
- E. The controller will display 'CODE' and then seven (7) dashed lines will appear as shown in Figure 44.



F. Enter the code for your model as per Table 25. Press on the + button to start the first number of your code. Press the <---I / reset button to enter that first digit. Then do the same to enter the next 3 digits.</p>

| Manufacture Date | CODE |
|-------------------|------|
| Before 12/03/2020 | 9876 |
| After 12/03/2020 | 2001 |

Table 25. AZL CODES

G. Press Enter again and you will see the **400 SEt** on the display.



H. Enter again and you will see run GASO on the display.



I. Press it one more time (three total times) and you are now at **P1**.



- J. Press the 'minus' to get to P0 (this is light-off)
- K. At **P0**, check manifold pressure and compare to your model as listed on Table 24.
- L. Locate the pressure adjustment on the Pressure Regulating Gas Valve by removing the brass cap at the top of the gas valve. See Figure 48



Figure 48. Gas Pressure Adjustment Screw

- M. Adjust manifold pressure at the brass screw to match your model as listed on Table 24.
- N. Once you have adjusted your manifold gas pressure, shut the port valve and disconnect the manometer.
- 11 Check/Adjust combustion starting at P9 and then down to P1.

Repeat these next 5 steps all the way to P1.

Step 11 (continued) Check/Adjust combustion starting at P9

and then down to P1.

IMPORTANT NOTE:

The **- +** buttons on the AZL controller are far less sensitive at P9 than they will be at P3 or below.

Several taps at P9. One tap at time at P3 or below. You will notice that at P3 and down to P1, you only need to tap - + once to get your combustion reading to respond.

- A. Press the **plus** button on the AZL and go up to P9 (Hi-Fire).
- B. Be patient with your analyzer and then Check Combustion, 9.0% +/- 0.2%. See Table 23 on page 110
- C. If CO₂ is high, then add more air by pressing (and hold) the A button (A is for Air) and then tapping the plus symbol about 5 times.

-OR-

If CO_2 is low, you can increase CO_2 by removing air. Press (and hold) the A button and then tap on the 'minus' button about 5 times.

- D. Check your analyzer again. Once you are within range, then press the 'minus' button to get to the next lower point.
- E. Repeat all the way down to, and including, P1.

12. Save and finish with the AZL.

Press the Plus and Minus simultaneously three times.

13. End TT Demand.

Go to Firing Rate Control and select Manual Heat Demand and Disable it. Or, if you used a toggle switch, turn off to end TT.

| 🔓 🤹 🍐 | | Ê | Friday 01/19/24 10:51 PM |
|------------------|--|--------|------------------------------------|
| Manual Firing | Rate Control | Allow | ved to edit. |
| Enable Burner | Firing Rate | () Dis | able |
| Time Out | Manual Heat Demand | O Ena | able |
| Min Power Offset | | | |
| | | | |
| Back Al | ut. Temp.: 98°F BC: Standby ame: 0.0uA | | |





14. Re-Enable boiler several times (Re-Light the boiler three times).

DONE.



10.C Shutting Down the Unit

This step must be performed by a qualified service person.

- 1. Turn off the main electrical disconnect switch.
- 2. Close all manual gas valves.
- 3. If freezing is anticipated, drain the unit and be sure to also protect the building piping from freezing. All water must be removed from the heat exchanger or damage from freezing may occur.

10.D Restarting the Unit

If the system has been drained, see 10.A for instructions on proper filling and purging.

- 1. Turn off the main electrical disconnect switch.
- 2. Close all manual gas valves.
- 3. Wait five minutes.
- 4. Set the aquastat or thermostat to its lowest setting.
- 5. Open all manual gas valves.
- 6. Reset all safety switches (pressure switch, manual reset high limit, etc.).
- Set the temperature controller to the desired temperature setting and switch on the electrical power.
- 8. The unit will go through a prepurge period and ignitor warm-up period, followed by ignition.

| BIC Status | | LMV States |
|-----------------------|-------|------------------------------|
| Phase | Phase | |
| Standy | 12 | Standby |
| Call For Heat | | |
| LMV Enable | | |
| | 22 | Blower On |
| | 24 | Component Calibration |
| Pressure Xmitter | | |
| Verification | 30 | Prepurge |
| | 36 | Move to Ignition Position |
| Read (via Modbus) at | 38 | Igniter On |
| ACC State and Display | 40 | Main Fuel On |
| Touchscreen | 42 | Ignitor Off/Verify Main Burn |
| | 60 | Run |
| Fan Speed Governed by | | |
| SIT Demand Signal | | |
| End Call for Heat | | |
| LMV Disable | | |
| | 70 | Post Purge |
| | 74 | Shutdown |
| Standby | | Standby |
| Stanuby | | Stanuby |

Table 26. BIC Status and LMV Status

10.E About the Controllers

This unit utilizes three (3) separate controllers to manage system functions, burner management and air/ fuel ratio control:

- Burner Integrated Control (BIC)
- Linkageless Modulating Valve (LMV)
- Oxygen Controller (O2C)

These controllers communicate with each other via voltage and current signals, and serial digital communication using Modbus protocol. The BIC also communicates with the touch screen display and all user inputs.

When there is a call for heat the BIC will provide an enable signal to the LMV which tells the LMV to initiate burner operation. For this signal to be sent and acted upon, the safety circuit must be satisfied and both controllers must be in standby mode.

The system pressure sensors, which measure the overall system pressure drop must also read zero in order for the Safety Status to be verified.

The Safety Circuit status can be verified on the Services/Digital I/O screen. Once the LMV is enabled it will proceed through the startup states listed in Table 26 until it gets to Run. Once in Run, the LMV will receive a firing rate demand from the BIC and position the fuel and air dampers and blower speed accordingly.

After the burner has been on for two (2) minutes the oxygen trim loop will be enabled and the blower speed will be adjusted to maintain the preset oxygen concentration in the boiler exhaust.

The MagnaTherm FT has a direct ignition system and does not use a separate pilot. A spark ignition is used to light the main burner at a pre-set reduced firing rate. If the main flame is not detected during the "verify main burner" stage, the LMV will enter a 'Lock-out' mode and a 'No Flame at Ign' error will appear on the display screen. If the maximum attempts for ignition has not been reached, the system will perform an automatic reset and the ignition sequence will be repeated.

NOTE: Three ignition retries is standard before a 'Hard' lock-out occurs. If a hard lock-out occurs, the system must be manually reset using the reset button on the display unit. CSD-1 units have a single ignition retry prior to a hard lock-out. For the reset to clear the lockout, there must be a call for heat and the safety circuit must be satisfied.

If the call for heat is satisfied normally, the BIC will remove the enable signal and the LMV will de-energize the fuel valves and enter postpurge. Any time there is an interruption of the BIC safety circuit, both the LMV enable signal and LMV safety loop signal will be removed, triggering a burner shutdown. Along with the circuit components identified in the System Ladder Logic, the system differential pressure is continuously monitored while the burner is in operation.

10.F About the Transmitters

This unit utilizes a pair of pressure transmitters to determine that the pressure drop across the combustion air/flue gas side of the system is within acceptable bounds for proper operation. If during operation the differential pressure across the system exceeds a predetermined value at a given firing rate, the system will shut down and a 'High Vent Press Drop' will be displayed. The pressure transmitters measure the differential pressure from the inlet filter box to the outlet of the heat exchanger. Figure 51 on page 114 shows the allowable differential versus the firing rate for each size boiler. This condition may arise due to excessive duct lengths, blockage of the inlet or outlet ducts, dirty inlet filter or fouling of the heat exchanger air side.

The pressure transmitter values before and during pre-purge may also prevent the boiler from firing. With the blower off, the pressure transmitters must read within 0.10" w.c. of each other and also must not exceed a No Fan Limit. If the differential pressure during pre-purge exceeds 3.5 inches of water column, the system will enter a lockout condition and a 'High Fan Pressure' will be displayed. If insufficient pressure differential is measured during pre-purge, the system will also enter a lockout condition and a 'Low Fan Pressure' will be displayed. See Section 12.A on page 120



Figure 51. Maximum System Differential Pressure VS Firing Rate

SECTION 11 Maintenance

11.A System Maintenance

11.A.1 Annually:

- 1. Lubricate all the pumps in the system, per the instructions on the pump.
- 2. Inspect the venting system for obstruction or leakage. Periodically clean the screens in the vent terminal and combustion air terminal (when used).
- 3. Remove and inspect the air filter. Clean with soapy water if needed. Be sure that filter is dry before reinserting back into air filter box. Replace air filter if damaged.
- 4. Keep the area around the unit clear and free of combustible materials, gasoline, or other flammable vapors or liquids.
- 5. If the unit is not going to be used for extended periods in locations where freezing normally occurs, it should be isolated from the system and completely drained of all water.
- 6. Low water cutoffs should be cleaned and inspected annually.
- 7. Inspect and clean the condensate collection, float switch and disposal system yearly.
- 8. Ensure that the condensate is being neutralized properly.
- Inspect the flue passages and clean them using brushes or vacuums, if necessary. Sooting in flue passages indicates improper combustion. Determine the cause of the problem and correct it.
- 10. Inspect the vent system and air intake system and ensure that all joints are sealed properly. If any joints need to be resealed, follow venting manufacturer's instructions to clean and reseal vent system.
- 11. The pressure relief valve should be inspected and tested every year.

If a strainer is employed in a pressure reducing

valve or the piping, clean it every six months.

- 12. Once a year, the items listed below should be inspected by a qualified service technician:
 - The units controls
- · Low water cutoff
- Automatic gas valve
- Air filter
- Ignitor Blower
- Pressure transmitters
 and sense lines

11.A.2 Every six (6) months:

BurnerHeat exchanger

• Pump

1.

- Flame Sensor
- Flow switch

11.B Maintenance Notes

Use only genuine manufacturers replacement parts.

CAUTION

When servicing the controls, label all wires before disconnecting them. Wiring errors can cause improper and dangerous operation. Verify proper operation after servicing.

Disconnect all power to the unit before attempting any service procedures. Contact with electricity can result in severe injury or death.

NOTE - The Warranty does not cover damage caused by lack of required maintenance, lack of water flow, or improper operating practices.

The gas and electric controls are engineered for long life and dependable operation, but the safety of the equipment depends on their proper functioning.

11.B.1 Gas Train Components

The air/gas train consists of an on/off solenoid valve, on/ off pressure regulating valve, fuel modulating damper, air modulating damper and air/gas mixer. Pipe unions are included to facilitate removal of the piping assembly, in the event, that a component needs to be replaced. In general, the components contain threaded pipe connections and can be removed using standard gas plumbing practices. Before removing components, shut off the power and gas supplies to the boiler.

The air and fuel dampers must be replaced as complete assemblies. Replacement of only the actuator, in the event of actuator failure is prohibited. The cables for the actuator must be disconnected at the main control panel, X54 and X53 at the Siemens LMV36 controller. The cables cannot be disconnected at the actuator. Care must be exercised in removing the cables from the existing wire bundles and once new dampers are installed the cables should be properly coiled and secured and reconnected to the LMV.

In the event of failure of the on/off Honeywell solenoid, the entire valve must be replaced. Replacements solenoids are not available from Honeywell at this time. For the pressure regulating valve, the upper half of the valve may be replaced leaving the valve body in place. Care must be taken to replaced the fuel and air side sensing lines connected to the pressure regulator. When a new regulator is installed, the pressure adjustment screw should be set to the approximate position of the replaced unit for initial startup – this can



Figure 52. Maintenance Components

be done by counting the exposed threads on the old unit and matching this number on the new unit. The combustion setup procedure outlined in Section 10.B.2 should then be followed to obtain the proper operating conditions.

Replacement of the air damper and air/gas mixer can be achieved by removing the flange bolts at the blower inlet and the flange bolts between the two components. Gaskets and/or o-rings at these flange joints must be carefully re-installed to prevent air leakage into the system.

After removal and replacement of air/gas train components, turn on the manual gas valves and check for gas leaks. Once the boiler is operating, check for leaks again and confirm all fasteners are tight.

Check the setup for the unit according to Section 10.

11.B.2 Burner Integrated Controller

Each unit has Laars Linc controller that incorporates manual reset high limit control, operating temperature control, modulating control, ignition control, outdoor reset control, pump control and many other features. If any of these features are thought to be defective, please consult the factory for proper troubleshooting practices before replacing a control.

Each unit also has a combustion controller (Siemens LMV36) which controls burner operation: ignition, flame sensing, air/fuel ratio control and modulation. The LMV has a unique set of tuning parameters for a given boiler. When replacing the LMV, a factory replacement matching the serial number of the boiler must be utilized.

If it is necessary to replace a controller, turn off all power to the unit and shut off all manual gas valves to the unit. Open the front doors to the unit. Remove all wire connections from the control board. The control board connections are keyed to only allow connection in the proper location, but proper handling techniques should be used to avoid damage to the wiring or connectors. To remove the control, undo the mounting screws. To replace the control repeat the steps listed above in the reverse order making sure to connect all wires in the proper locations. Place the unit in operation following the steps outlined in SECTION 10.

11.B.3 Spark Ignition Electrodes

The spark ignition electrode is a dual rod assembly. The ground rod is fastened to the mounting bracket of the spark electrode assembly. The spark electrode passes through a ceramic insulator and then aligns with the ground rod. In order for a proper spark to form, the mounting bracket must be grounded to the boiler chassis. To remove the spark ignition electrodes, shut off the power to the unit, turn off the main gas supply and remove the top rear cover of the boiler to gain access into the top portion of the unit. Remove the high tension ignition wire from the spark electrode. Remove the two (2) nuts and spacers holding the spark electrode assembly in place. Pull the spark ignition electrodes out of the boiler slowly making sure to move the assembly as needed, so the electrodes are not bent as they are being removed. If the old assembly is determined to be defective, install a new spark assembly in the reverse order, replacing the gasket if necessary.

11.B.4 Flame Sensor

The flame sensor is a single rod system. The minimum flame signal that will allow the unit to operate is 24%. The LMV Controller reports the flame intensity as a value from 0 to 100%

To replace the flame sensor electrode, shut off the power supply to the boiler. Turn off all manual gas valves connecting the boiler to the main gas supply line. Remove the top rear cover of the boiler to gain access into the top portion of the unit. Remove the flame sensor wire from the electrode. Remove the two (2) nuts fastening the electrode to the burner plate. Remove and replace the old flame sensor gasket. If the old electrode is determined to be defective, reinstall a new flame sensor electrode in the reverse order.

The igniters and sensors can become very hot. If you touch these parts accidentally, this can cause burns or injury.

11.B.5 Gas Pressure Switches

The high and low pressure gas switches are 24 VDC manual reset switches that act to cut power to the interlock circuit if the gas pressure is too low or too high for proper operation. There is a manual reset on both.



The gas pressure switches used are integrally vent limited and do not require venting to atmosphere. To remove a switch, remove the screw on the plastic housing and pull the clear cover off. Disconnect the three (3) wires from the screw terminals. Twist the switch off the pipe nipple. Reassemble in reverse order.

Set the low pressure gas switch to 4" w.c. Set the high pressure gas switch to 3"w.c."

See 1.H on page 11 for for low and high pressure switch locations.

11.B.6 Pressure Transmitters

The pressure transmitters are powered with 5 VDC from the controller and output a 0.5 to 4.5 VDC signal from 0 to 4 inches water column differential pressure. If the pressure transmitters do not read the same value within a prescribed margin of error a lockout will occur and an "Air Pressure Drift Error" will be displayed. If this occurs, check the transmitter electrical connections and that the pressure sense tubing is intact and there are no kinks. If the condition is not resolved, replace the transmitters.

The transmitter values are displayed on the Analog I/O Output menu; toggle to the right to display Pressure 1 and Pressure 2 and compare the values during fan operation.

11.B.7 Oxygen Sensor

The oxygen sensor is an automotive derived sensor which will require periodic replacement. See Figure 52 If the sensor fails or is out of calibration the Oxygen and Carbon Monoxide lines on the main menu will blink red and dashes will be displayed instead of numeric values. Use only manufacturer's supplied sensors as replacements and tighten the sensor into the fitting on the heat exchanger exhaust transition to 30 to 40 ft-lb of torque.

11.B.8 High Temperature Limits (optional)

The optional high temperature limits provide redundant high water temperature functions utilizing discrete temperature sensing bulb controllers. The sensing bulbs are located in a sensing well in the outlet water nozzle and the controllers are located above the heat exchanger between the air inlet duct and the blower outlet air transition. See Figure 52

Connectors are provided on the safety chain wire harness to include these limiters in the safety chain when provided. If this option is not included, the connectors are jumpered together.



Figure 53. Blower and Ignition Components

inside of the burner with a damp cloth. A dirty burner may be an indication of improper combustion or dirty combustion air. Determine the cause of the problem and correct it.

New gaskets should always be used when reassembling. The blower adapter plate nuts should be tightened to 200 inch-pounds using a star pattern and progressively higher torgue settings. Inspect the ignitor and flame rod and replace if necessary. All flange joints should be checked for leaks once the system is operational.

11.B.9 Blower

The combustion air blower is a high pressure centrifugal blower with a variable speed motor. The blower is driven by the control system using a pulse width modulation (PWM) signal.

If it is necessary to service, remove, or replace the blower, the main power MUST be disconnected and the main gas supply to the unit must be turned off. Open the doors and remove the doors from their hinges. Remove the top and top side jacket panels. Remove the fasteners holding the air damper to the blower inlet. Remove the hardware that is connecting the blower outlet to the unit's air inlet transition duct. If the blower is determined to be defective, replace the existing blower with a new one and assemble in the reverse order. Be sure to install all of the required gaskets and O-rings between the blower adapter plate and air damper.

Only a factory supplied blower should be used as a replacement. And once a new blower is installed, a VSD standardization must be performed on the LMV Controller. This procedure must be performed by a trained service technician. Failure to res-standardize and check the LMV curvepoint settings can result in inefficient boiler operation and improper burner performance. Improper burner performance may lead to poor combustion quality, increasing the amount of carbon monoxide produced. Excessive carbon monoxide levels may lead to personal injury or death.

11.B.10 Burner

Check the burner for debris. To access the burner. remove the front doors and top panels. Also remove the top cover support cross member. Remove the blower transition assembly to access the blower adapter plate. Remove the ignitor and flame rod. Remove the blower plate to access the burner. Pull the burner up and out. Clean the burner, if necessary, by blowing compressed air from the outside of the burner into the center of the burner, and wipe the

11.B.11 Heat Exchanger

Black carbon soot build-up on the internal surfaces of the heat exchanger is caused by one or more of the following: incomplete combustion, combustion air problems, venting problems or boiler short-cycling. Soot buildup or other debris on the heat exchanger may restrict the flue passages.

Black carbon soot buildup on a dirty heat exchanger can be ignited by a random spark or flame. To prevent this from happening, dampen the soot deposits with a wet brush or fine water spray before servicing the heat exchanger.

Cleaning this fire-tube heat exchanger requires the removal of the the blower and the burner and must only be done by a trained service technician.

- 1. Shut off the main power supply to the boiler.
- 2. Turn off all manual gas valves connecting the boiler to the main gas supply line.
- 3. Remove the blower assembly and burner from the heat exchanger.
- 4. Disconnect the condensate drain line.
- 5. Attach a longer hose to the drain and run it to a bucket.
- Using a nylon bristle brush, sweep the walls of the combustion chamber and top tube sheet. Use an industrial vacuum cleaner to remove all deposits from combustion chamber. Do not let deposits drop down into the heat transfer tubes.
- 7. Once the combustion chamber has been brushed clean, rinse the tubes and combustion chamber with a small amount of water to rinse all of the debris out of the bottom of the flue collector and into the longer condensate trap line which is being diverted into a separate container.

Failure to rinse the debris from the heat exchanger and temporary drain line may lead to clogged condensate lines, traps and neutralizers. Condensate pumps (if used) may also be damaged from the debris left behind, possibly causing property damage.

- To place the unit back in operation, install all removed components in the reverse order. Do not reuse burner gaskets (S2136300 and S2136400). Be sure all gaskets are in place as the components are installed. Replace any damaged gaskets. Do not reuse damaged gaskets.
- 9. Place the unit into operation, checking all gas connections for leaks. Confirm all fasteners are tight.

SECTION 12 Troubleshooting

12.A Lockouts and Errors

| Condition | Information | Corrective Action | | |
|--|--|---|--|--|
| Flow Switch | Insufficient flow at the outlet of the boiler/heater Auto-reset Condition Annunciation – "Warning Flow switch open" on Message Screen | Faulty boiler/heater pump – replace pump. Faulty pump contactor – replace contactor. Blown boiler/heater pump fuse – replace fuse F14 on the control board. | | |
| Low Water Cut Off | Insufficient water level in the boiler/heater heat exchanger. Manual-reset Condition Annunciation – on Navigation Bar Lockout: Low Water Cut Off | Reset the LWCO from the reset button on the LWCO module. Verify the system is full of water and all air has been purged from the system. Check for loose jumpers if the LWCO is not installed. | | |
| Manual Reset High Limit | Outlet water temperature has exceeded the manual reset high limit setting Manual-reset Condition Annunciation – on Navigation Bar Lockout: Man Reset High Limit | Verify the system is full of water and all air has been purged from the system. Verify the boiler/heater is piped properly into the heating system. Check for proper pump operations. Check the manual reset high limit set point. | | |
| Auto Reset High Limit | Outlet water temperature has exceeded the auto reset high limit setting Auto-reset Condition Annunciation – "Warning High limit auto error" on Message Screen | Verify the system is full of water and all air has been purged from the system. Verify the boiler/heater is piped properly into the heating system. Check for proper pump operations. Check the manual reset high limit set point. | | |
| Pressure Transmitter Drift | Pressure transmitters are not measuring the same values Manual-reset Condition Annunciation – on Navigation Bar Lockout: Pressure Xmitter Drift | Check the wiring connections at transmitter and BIC (X22) VCC to ground should equal 5VDC Check pressure levels on analog input screen Verify pressure sense lines are not kinked, nicked, disconnected, or full of water The pressure transducer outputs a 0.5 VDC to 4.5 VDC signal. Verify this signal varies as the blower turns on | | |
| Blocked Inlet/Outlet Duct or Dirty Filter | Air pressure is not within limits Manual-reset Condition Annunciation – on Navigation Bar Lockout: High vent press. drop | Check that inlet and exhaust ducts are not blocked and cleanliness of air filter Check that the blower is rotating in pre-purge Check the wiring connections at transmitter and BIC (X22) Verify pressure sense lines are not kinked, nicked, disconnected, or full of water | | |
| Pressure Limits during Startup | With the fan off during the startup sequence, the pressure must be lower than the "No Fan Limit" setting Manual-reset Condition Annunciation – on Navigation Bar Lockout: No fan pressure error | Verify pressure sense lines are connected or are not kinked, nicked, disconnected, or full of water Verify blower is running in pre-purge Check the wiring connections at transmitter and BIC (X22) VCC to ground should equal 5VDC Check pressure levels on analog input screen The pressure transducer outputs a 0.5 VDC to 4.5 VDC signal. Verify this signal varies as the blower turns on | | |
| Insufficient pressure drop during pre-purge | Insufficient pressure drop during pre-purge, do not continue the ignition process Manual-reset Condition Annunciation – on Navigation Bar Lockout: Low fan pressure | Verify pressure sense lines are connected or are not kinked, nicked, disconnected, or full of water Verify blower is running in pre-purge Check the wiring connections at transmitter and BIC (X22) VCC to ground should equal 5VDC Check pressure levels on analog input screen The pressure transducer outputs a 0.5 VDC to 4.5 VDC signal. Verify this signal varies as the blower turns on | | |
| Blocked Inlet/Outlet Duct condition during pre- purge | Too much pressure during pre-purge, do not continue the ignition process Manual-reset Condition Annunciation – on Navigation Bar Lockout: High fan pressure | Check that inlet and exhaust ducts are not blocked and cleanliness of air filter Check the wiring connections at transmitter and BIC (X22) Verify pressure sense lines are not kinked, nicked, disconnected, or full of water | | |
| High Gas Pressure | The high gas pressure switch has tripped Manual-reset Condition Annunciation – on Navigation Bar Lockout: High Gas Pressure | Refer to Section 3 for Gas Supply and Piping information. Verify supply and manifold gas pressures satisfy installation requirements. | | |
| Low Gas Pressure | The low gas pressure switch has tripped Manual-reset Condition Annunciation – on Navigation Bar | Refer to Section 3 for Gas Supply and Piping information. Verify supply and manifold gas pressures satisfy installation requirements. | | |

MAGNATHERM° **FT**

| Condition | Information | Corrective Action |
|------------------------|---|--|
| | Lockout: Low Gas Pressure | |
| Flue Sensor | Flue probe is not connected Manual-reset Condition Annunciation – on Navigation Bar Lockout: Outlet Probe | Check the sensor and wiring. Repair or replace as needed. The outlet probe is a dual element probe with 10K and 20K thermistors. A quick test is to measure resistance and verify one resistance is double the other. Replace if necessary. Measure the resistance of each element of the sensor and compare to the resistance table below. Replace if necessary. |
| Flue Sensor Drift | Dual element sensor readings do not agree Manual-reset Condition Annunciation – on Navigation Bar Lockout: Flue Probe Drift | 10K 20K Temp (°F) Resistance (Ω) Resistance (Ω) 68 12555 25099 86 8025 16057 104 5279 10569 122 3563 7139 140 2463 4937 158 1739 3489 176 1253 2514 194 919 1845 212 685 1376 • Check the sensor and wiring. Repair or replace as needed. • The outlet probe is a dual element probe with 10K and 20K thermistors. A quick test is to measure resistance and verify one resistance is double the other. Replace if necessary. • Measure the resistance of each element of the sensor and compare to the resistance table below. Replace if |
| | | necessary. 10K 20K Temp (°F) Resistance (Ω) Resistance (Ω) 68 12555 25099 86 8025 16057 104 5279 10569 122 3563 7139 140 2463 4937 158 1739 3489 176 1253 2514 194 919 1845 212 685 1376 |
| Outlet Sensor | Outlet probe is not connected Manual-reset Condition Annunciation – on Navigation Bar Lockout: Outlet Probe | 212 685 1376 Check the sensor and wiring. Repair or replace as needed. The outlet probe is a dual element probe with 10K and 20K thermistors. A quick test is to measure resistance and verify one resistance is double the other. Replace if necessary. Measure the resistance of each element of the sensor and compare to the resistance table below. Replace if necessary. |
| | | 10K 20K Temp (°F) Resistance (Ω) Resistance (Ω) 68 12555 25099 86 8025 16057 104 5279 10569 122 3563 7139 140 2463 4937 158 1739 3489 176 1253 2514 194 919 1845 212 685 1376 |
| Outlet Sensor Drift | Dual element sensor readings do not agree. Manual-reset Condition Annunciation – on Navigation Bar Lockout: Outlet Probe Drift | Check the sensor and wiring. Repair or replace as needed. The outlet probe is a dual element probe with 10K and 20K thermistors. A quick test is to measure resistance and verify one resistance is double the other. Replace if necessary. Measure the resistance of each element of the sensor and compare to the resistance table below. Replace if necessary. |

| Condition | Information | С | orrective Acti | on | |
|-----------------------|--|----------|-----------------|---|-----------------------------|
| | | Ń | | 10K | 20K |
| | | | Temp (°F) | Resistance (Ω) | Resistance (Ω) |
| | | 1 | 68 | 12555 | 25099 |
| | | 1 | 86 | 8025 | 16057 |
| | | | 104 | 5279 | 10569 |
| | | | 122 | 3563 | 7139 |
| | | | 140 | 2463 | 4937 |
| | | | 158 | 1739 | 3489 |
| | | | 176 | 1253 | 2514 |
| | | | 194 | 919 | 1845 |
| | | | 212 | 685 | 1376 |
| | | | | | |
| Inlet Sensor | Inlet sensor is damaged or not connected. | • | | nsor and wiring. R | epair or replace as |
| | Manual-reset condition | | needed. | | |
| | Annunciation – on Navigation Bar | • | | | ensor and compare to the |
| | | | resistance tal | ole below. Replace | e if necessary. |
| | Lockout: Inlet Probe | | | | 1 |
| | | | Temp (°F) | Temp (°C) | Resistance (Ω) |
| | | | 68 | 20 | 12555 |
| | | | 86 | 30 | 8025 |
| | | | 104 | 40 | 5279 |
| | | | 122 | 50 | 3563 |
| | | | 140 | 60 | 2463 |
| | | | 158 | 70 | 1739 |
| | | 1 | 176 | 80 | 1253 |
| | | | 194 | 90 | 919 |
| | | | 212 | 100 | 685 |
| _ | | | | | |
| Burner | Sensing flame on burner prior to ignition. | • | | | hage and continuity. |
| Parasitic | Manual-reset Condition | | Replace if ne | cessary. | |
| Flame | Annunciation – on Navigation Bar | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | Lockout: Burner Parasitic Flame | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Burner Max | The maximum attempts for ignition has occurred, | ٠ | Verify supply | and manifold gas p | pressures satisfy |
| Trials | without sensing flame. | | installation re | | , , |
| maio | Manual-reset Condition | • | | per intake and ven | ting |
| | Annunciation – on Navigation Bar | | Inspect the b | | |
| | | • | • | nd main valve wirin | a and operation |
| | Lockout: Burner Max Trials | | | | rode, flame detector wiring |
| | | • | and position. | | ioue, name detector winnig |
| LMV Errors | LMV annunciated errors will include the LMV error | | | ion 12 PLM/ Erro | rs for more information. |
| LIVIV EITOIS | | • | Relei lu Seci | IUIT 12.D LIVIV EITU | |
| | and diagnostic codes Example: | | | | |
| | Example. | | | | |
| | LMV Lockout E82 D5 | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Additional | Outlot water temperature has even did the address | <u> </u> | \/o=:f+++! | tom is full aft | and all air bas bass |
| Additional | Outlet water temperature has exceeded the additional high limit action | • | | | and all air has been |
| High Limit | high limit setting | | purged from t | | |
| | Auto-reset Condition | • | | ier/heater is piped | properly into the heating |
| 0 | Annunciation – "Warning Additional high limit" on | | system. | | |
| | Message Screen | ٠ | | per pump operatio | |
| | | ٠ | Check the ad | ditional high limit s | et point. |
| O ₂ Sensor | O2 Sensor is disconnected or damaged | • | Check senso | r and sensor wiring | and repair or replace as |
| | O2 Control Board is disconnected or damaged O2 Control Board is disconnected or damaged | Ī | necessary. | and senser willing | and repair of replace as |
| Warning | • | | | of O. and repair or | replace as pecessary |
| | Annunciation – "O₂ Communication Lost" or "O₂ Senser Net Working" | • | verny wiring | | replace as necessary |
| | Sensor Not Working" | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 0 | NOTE: The unit does not need the O ₂ sensor for normal | | | | |
| | | 1 | | | |
| | operations | | | | |
| Condensate | Condensate trap water level is high | • | Check conde | nsate trap for prop | er drainage |
| Condensate Level | | • | | nsate trap for prop nsate trap for stuck | 0 |
| | Condensate trap water level is high | | | | 0 |
| | Condensate trap water level is highAuto-reset Condition | | | | 0 |

12.B LMV Errors.

In addition to the error messages displayed on the display unit, the LMV Status menu provides an Error Code and corresponding Diagnostic Code associated with failures of the LMV controller. The following table provides an abbreviated list of common LMV errors and corrective actions. LMV parameter changes should only be made by a Laars authorized service technician.

For a complete listing of LMV errors please refer to the LMV Technical Instructions which can be found at

http://www.scccombustion.com/pdf/LMV3 Technical Instructions LV3-1000 INDEXED.pdf

| Error Code | Diag. Code | Meaning for the LMV3 | Corrective Action |
|---------------|----------------|---|--|
| | | des are additive. If a diagnostic code appears that is not on this list, it is a co | ombination of multiple diagnostic codes. |
| no Comm | - | No communication between the LMV3 and the AZL23 | Check for a loose connection between the LMV3 and AZL23. If the connection is good, replace the cable connecting the LMV3 to the AZL23. If that does not fix the issue, replace the AZL23. |
| | Any # | No flame at the end of safety time (TSA) | A flame failure occurred during lightoff. 1. Check the wiring of the ignition transformer, pilot valve, and main valve(s). |
| 2 | 1 | No flame at the end of safety time 1 (TSA1) | Check manual shutoff valves for the pilot gas and main gas. Check the position of the air damper and close it further if necessary. The pilot flame might be getting blown out. |
| Z | 2 | No flame at the end of safety time 2 (TSA2) | 4. Check the flame detector signal in the presence of a known flame source. Replace the flame detector if it does not produce the anticipated |
| | 4 | No flame at the end of safety time 1 (TSA1) (software version \leq V02.00) | signal. 5. Low input voltage to LMV3 could cause a weak flame signal. Check that voltage is 115-125 VAC. |
| | Any # | Extraneous light | An extraneous light (flame signal present when input should be de- |
| | 0 | Extraneous light during startup | energized) fault occurred. |
| | 1 | Extraneous light during shutdown | Ensure that the source of light is not a flame. If it is, take corrective action immediately. |
| | 2 | Extraneous light during startup - prevention of startup | 2) Ambient light can cause an extraneous light fault. Ensure the flame |
| | 6 | Extraneous light during startup, air pressure - start prevention | scanner is viewing a dark area such as the inside of a boiler. |
| | 18 | Extraneous light during startup, combustion pressure - start prevention | 3) UV scanners typically fail on (give a false flame signal). Remove UV flame scanner and cover the bulb to ensure it is not seeing any light. |
| 4 | 24 | Extraneous light during startup, air pressure, combustion pressure - start prevention | Check parameter 954 to see if the LMV3 is registering a flame signal. If it is, replace the UV scanner. |
| | 66 | Extraneous light during startup, POC - start prevention | Diagnostic code 2 - A call for heat was received, but the LMV3 will not |
| | 70 | Extraneous light during startup, air pressure, POC - start prevention | start up due to an extraneous light fault. |
| | 82 | Extraneous light during startup, combustion pressure, POC - start prevention | Diagnostic codes 6 and higher - A call for heat was received, but the LMV3 will not start up due to an extraneous light fault. Other inputs besides |
| | 86 | Extraneous light during startup, air pressure, combustion pressure, POC - start prevention | the flame signal input are in the wrong state as well. The diagnostic code calls out what other inputs are in the wrong state. |
| | Any # | Loss of flame | 1) Increase the setting of parameter 186:01 (fuel 0) or 187:01 (fuel 1). |
| 7 | 0 | Loss of flame | This increases the FFRT. A maximum setting of 30 equals a 4 second FFRT. 2) Check the flame detector signal in the presence of a known flame |
| | 3 | Loss of flame (software version ≤ V02.00) | source. Replace the flame detector if it does not produce the anticipated |
| | 3-255 | Loss of flame due to TUV test (loss of flame test) | signal. |
| 22 OFF S | Any # | Safety Loop | An enable signal was received but the LMV will not startup due to a lack of a safety signal from the Laars Linc |
| 50 | Any # | Internal error | |
| 51 | Any # | Internal error | |
| 55 | Any # | Internal error | If the fault occurs continuously, replace the LMV3. |
| 56 57 | Any # | Internal error | - |
| 58 | Any # Any # | Internal error Internal error | - |
| | Any # | Internal error: No valid load controller source | No valid 4-20 mA signal is present on terminal X64. This could be done on purpose to create a low fire hold. Otherwise, check wiring of 4-20 mA signal and ensure 4-20 mA source is valid. See diagnostic codes for more information. |
| | 0 | Internal error: No valid load controller source | Reset the fault. If the fault occurs continuously, replace the LMV3. |
| 60 | 1 | Analog output preset valid - prevention of startup | No valid 4-20 mA signal is present on terminal X64 and parameter 204 is set to 1, causing the lockout. Re-establish a valid 4-20 mA signal and reset the fault. |
| | 2 | Analog output preset valid - default output low-fire | No fault: No valid 4-20 mA signal is present on terminal X64 and parameter 204 is set to 0, so the LMV3 is operating at low fire. The fault message appears to alert the user that a low fire hold is enabled. To enable modulation, re-establish a valid 4-20 mA signal. |
| 81 | 1 | Interrupt limitation speed input | The LMV3 has detected an interruption on the speed input. Decrease the electrical noise on the speed sensor wires. If the fault occurs continuously, replace the LMV3. |
| | Any # | Error during VSD's speed standardization | An error occurred while attempting to standardize the speed of the VSD. See diagnostic codes for more information. |

| Error Code | Diag. Code | Meaning for the LMV3 | Corrective Action |
|---------------|---------------|---|---|
| | | des are additive. If a diagnostic code appears that is not on this list, it is a co | mbination of multiple diagnostic codes. |
| 82 | 1 | Timeout of standardization (VSD ramp down time too long) | Standardization timed out because the VSD took too long to ramp down at the end of the standardization. Either decrease the ramp down time in the VSD or increase the setting of parameter 523. |
| | 2 | Storage of standardized speed not successful | Press the info button with any other button to cause a manual lockout, then reset the fault and attempt to standardize again. |
| | 3 | Line interruption speed sensor | No pulses from the speed sensor were detected during standardization. 1) Verify that the motor is rotating. 2) Check the wiring between the speed sensor and the LMV3. 3) Check and / or adjust the gap between the speed wheel and the sensor. The gap should be about 1/16" (2mm), or about two turns away from the speed wheel. |
| | 4 | Speed variation / VSD ramp up time too long / speed below minimum limit for standardization | A stable speed was not reached after ramping up the VSD, so a standardized speed could not be determined. 1) Either decrease the ramp up time in the VSD or increase the setting of parameter 522. 2) Check for filters, damping, or delays on the input signal to the VSD. The VSD should respond to the input signal in a linear fashion. 3) Ensure that the VSD and LMV3 are configured for the same analog signal (0-10 VDC). |
| 82 | 5 | Wrong direction of rotation | Check to see if the motor's direction of rotation is correct. Reverse if necesssary. Check to see if the arrow on the speed wheel points in the correct direction of rotation. Reverse if necessary. |
| | 6 | Unplausible sensor signals | Check the setting of parameter 643 and ensure it is set correctly. For VSD + 3-phase motor, this should be a 0. For most brushless DC blowers, this should be a 1. Check and / or adjust the gap between the speed wheel and the sensor. The gap should be about 1/16" (2mm), or about two turns away from the speed wheel. Check the wiring of the speed sensor. Ensure the reference ground is properly connected. Ensure that other metal parts besides the speed wheel are not being picked up by the sensor when the motor rotates. |
| | 7 | Invalid standardized speed | The standardized speed measured does not lie in the permissible range (650-14,000 RPM). |
| | 15 | Speed deviation μC1 + μC2 | Reset the fault and repeat the standardization. |
| | 20 | Wrong phase of phase manager | Standardization must be performed in standby (phase 12). |
| | 21 | Safety loop / burner flange open | Fix any conditions causing a limit in the safety loop / burner flange circuit to be open, then attempt to standardize again. |
| | 22 | Air actuator not referenced | Typically caused by trying to standardize while the air actuator is currently referencing. Wait for the actuator to finish referencing and try to standardize again. If the fault persists, see error code 85, diagnostic code 1 for additional troubleshooting. |
| | 23 | VSD deactivated | The VSD must be activated before standardization can be performed. Set parameter 542 to a 1 and attempt to standardize again. |
| 82 | 24 | No valid operation mode | A fuel train must be selected before standardization can be performed. Select a fuel train via parameter 201 (fuel 0) or 301 (fuel 1), then attempt to standardize again. |
| | 25 | Pneumatic air-fuel ratio control | Standardization cannot be performed when using a pneumatic fuel train. Select a different fuel train via parameter 201 (fuel 0) or 301 (fuel 1), then attempt to standardize again. |
| | 128 | Running command with no preceding standardization | A call for heat was received and the VSD is activated (parameter 542 = 1), but no standardization has been performed. Perform a standardization by setting parameter 641 to a 1 while in standby phase 12, or deactivate the VSD by setting parameter 542 to 0. |
| | 255 | No standardized speed available | Perform a standardization via parameter 641 while in standby (phase 12). |
| 83 | Any # | Speed error VSD | A VSD speed error occurred. See diagnostics codes for more information. Increase parameter 662 (neutral zone) and 663 (near zone) or deactivate |
| | 0 | Speed error when trim function is active | VSD trim via parameter 530. |
| | 1 | Lower control range limitation of control | See error code 80, diagnostic code 1. |
| | 2 | Upper control range limitation of control | See error code 80, diagnostic code 2. |
| | 4 | Interruption via disturbance pulses | See error code 81, diagnostic code 1. |
| | 8 | Curve too steep in terms of ramp speed | See error code 84. |

12.B LMV Errors (continued)

| Error Code | Diag. Code | Meaning for the LMV3 | Corrective Action |
|---------------|---------------|---|---|
| | | des are additive. If a diagnostic code appears that is not on this list | r, it is a combination of multiple diagnostic codes. |
| 83 | 16 | Interruption of speed signal | No speed signal was detected. 1) Ensure that the motor is rotating. If it is not, check the wiring of the VSD / PWM blower. 2) If using a VSD, turn the motor by hand to ensure that the LED on the speed sensor lights up when it sees the speed wheel. If it does not, decrease gap between speed wheel and speed sensor and check the wiring of the speed sensor. If there are no issues, replace speed sensor. |
| | 32 | Quick shutdown due to excessive speed deviation | The speed of the motor was more than 10% different than the anticipated speed for more than 1 second. 1) Check the ramp times of the VSD and LMV3. Increase if necessary. The ramp times in the LMV3 should be at least 20% longer than the ramp times in the VSD. 2) Check the setting of parameter 661. |
| | 64 | VSD speed is below minimum speed (phase dependent) | Standby (phase 12): Ensure parameter 669:01 (maximum speed) is set to a higher value than parameter 669:00 (minimum speed). Standby (phase 12): Ensure parameter 663 (near zone) is set to a higher value than parameter 662 (neutral zone). Check the absolute speed (parameter 935) to ensure the correct speed is being detected by the LMV3. Prepurge (phase 30): The detected speed was below the minimum prepurge speed (parameter 667), or the setting of parameter 503:01 or 506:01 is below the setting of parameter 667. Operation (phases 40-64): The detected speed was below the minimum operation speed (parameter 669:00), or a VSD curve point was set below the setting of parameter 669:00. |
| 83 | 128 | VSD speed exceeds maximum speed (phase dependent) | Standby (phase 12): Ensure parameter 226/266/326/366 is set to a higher value than parameter 665 (time outside near zone). Standby (phase 12): Ensure parameter 669:01 (maximum speed) is set to a higher value than parameter 669:00 (minimum speed). Standby (phase 12): Ensure parameter 663 (near zone) is set to a higher value than parameter 662 (neutral zone). Standby (phase 12): Ensure parameter 935) to ensure the correct speed is being detected by the LMV3. Ignition (phase 38): The detected speed was above the maximum ignition speed (parameter 668. Operation (phases 40-64): The detected speed was above the maximum operation speed (parameter 669:01), or a VSD curve point was set above the setting of parameter 669:01. |
| | 255 | Failed forced travel test | If the LMV3 remains at the same fire rate for an extended period of time, a minimal load change is forced, and the corresponding feedback from the PWM blower is checked. If this fault occurs, the PWM blower speed change was insufficient in response to the load change. |
| | Any # | Curve slope actuators | The difference in position between two adjacent curve points is too large. ———————————————————————————————————— |
| 84 | 1 | VSD: Curve too steep in terms of ramp speed | apart. For actuators, either increase the setting of parameter 544, or decrease the distance between curve points. For VSD, either increase the |
| | 2 | Fuel actuator: Curve too steep in terms of ramp rate | setting of parameter 544, decrease the setting of parameters 522 and 523, decrease the distance between curve points, or decrease parameter |
| | 4 | Air actuator: Curve too steep in terms of ramp rate | 647. All SQM33 actuators must travel outside of their 0-90° operating range |
| | 0 | | before starting up the burner in order to "reference" their position. This fault means that the referencing was unsuccessful. |
| 85 | | | Check the setting of parameter 601 (fuel 0) and 608 (fuel 1). Index 00 sets the fuel actuator reference direction and index 01 sets the air actuator reference direction. Check the male set to the actuate actuate |
| | | Referencing error of air actuator | 2) Check to make sure the actuators are not binding when trying to reference (ensure that overstroking below 0° or above 90° is possible). 3) Check the setting of parameter 613 (fuel 0) and 614 (fuel 1) to ensure the actuator type is set correctly. |
| | 128 | Referencing error due to parameter change | the actuator type is set correctly.4) Make sure that the actuator's are plugged into the correct terminal on the LMV3. |
| | Any # | Error fuel actuator | An error occurred pertaining to the fuel actuator. See diagnostic codes for more information. |

| Error Diag. Code Code Note: Diagnostic 0 0 86 1 88 16 | | Corrective Action list, it is a combination of multiple diagnostic codes. Verify that the valve connected to the fuel actuator is not bound. Ensure that the torque requirements of the valve are less than the output of the fuel actuator. If everything checks out okay, replace the SQM33 actuator. Check the wiring between the fuel actuator and LMV3 terminal X54. There should more > 0.5 VDC across pins 2 and 5 and across pins 2 and 6. If no fuel actuator exists, choose a fuel train option (parameter 201/301) that does not require a fuel actuator. See error code 84. The fuel actuator is bound. 1) Check the setting of parameter 613:00 (fuel 0) and 614 (fuel 1) to ensure the actuator type is set correctly. 2) Check to see if the actuator gets bound somewhere along its working |
|---|--|---|
| 0 86 1 8 | Position error Line interruption Curve too steep in terms of ramp rate | Verify that the valve connected to the fuel actuator is not bound. Ensure that the torque requirements of the valve are less than the output of the fuel actuator. If everything checks out okay, replace the SQM33 actuator. Check the wiring between the fuel actuator and LMV3 terminal X54. There should more > 0.5 VDC across pins 2 and 5 and across pins 2 and 6. If no fuel actuator exists, choose a fuel train option (parameter 201/301) that does not require a fuel actuator. See error code 84. The fuel actuator is bound. 1) Check the setting of parameter 613:00 (fuel 0) and 614 (fuel 1) to ensure the actuator type is set correctly. |
| 86 | Line interruption Curve too steep in terms of ramp rate | that the torque requirements of the valve are less than the output of the fuel actuator. If everything checks out okay, replace the SQM33 actuator. Check the wiring between the fuel actuator and LMV3 terminal X54. There should more > 0.5 VDC across pins 2 and 5 and across pins 2 and 6. If no fuel actuator exists, choose a fuel train option (parameter 201/301) that does not require a fuel actuator. See error code 84. The fuel actuator is bound. 1) Check the setting of parameter 613:00 (fuel 0) and 614 (fuel 1) to ensure the actuator type is set correctly. |
| 1 | Curve too steep in terms of ramp rate | There should more > 0.5 VDC across pins 2 and 5 and across pins 2 and 6. If no fuel actuator exists, choose a fuel train option (parameter 201/301) that does not require a fuel actuator. See error code 84. The fuel actuator is bound. 1) Check the setting of parameter 613:00 (fuel 0) and 614 (fuel 1) to ensure the actuator type is set correctly. |
| | | The fuel actuator is bound. 1) Check the setting of parameter 613:00 (fuel 0) and 614 (fuel 1) to ensure the actuator type is set correctly. |
| 86 16 | Step deviation in comparison with last referencing | 1) Check the setting of parameter 613:00 (fuel 0) and 614 (fuel 1) to ensure the actuator type is set correctly. |
| | | range. This can be done changing the home position of the actuator in standby (no alarm). 3) Ensure that the torque of the actuator is sufficient for the application. |
| Any # | ŧ Error air actuator | An error occurred pertaining to the air actuator. See diagnostic codes for more information. |
| 0 | Position error | Verify that the valve / damper connected to the air actuator is not bound. Ensure that the torque requirements of the valve / damper are less than the output of the air actuator. If everything checks out okay, replace the SQM33 actuator. |
| 87 | Line interruption | Check the wiring between the air actuator and LMV3 terminal X53. There should more > 0.5 VDC across pins 2 and 5 and across pins 2 and 6. If no air actuator exists, choose a fuel train option (parameter 201/301) that does not require an air actuator. |
| 8 | Curve too steep in terms of ramp rate | See error code 84. |
| 16 | Step deviation in comparison with last referencing | The air actuator is bound. 1) Check the setting of parameter 613:01 to ensure the actuator type is set correctly. 2) Check to see if the actuator gets bound somewhere along its working range. This can be done changing the home position of the actuator in standby (no alarm). 3) Ensure that the torque of the actuator is sufficient for the application. |
| Any # | # Error flame signal acquisition | Check the wiring of the QRB flame detector and reset the fault. If the |
| 93 7 | Short-circuit of sensor | fault occurs continuously, replace the QRB flame detector. |

12.C LMV Reset

Several faults associated with combustion management result in a lockout of the LMV controller. In most cases these lockouts can be reset from the Display Unit.

If the main display unit does not reset the fault, the LMV AZL Hand Held Display Unit, provided with each boiler and mounted in the control panel, can be used to provide a local reset. The reset button is the oval button just to the right of the LED display. This button should be depressed for approximately 2 seconds to initiate a reset. In the event the Lockout can not be cleared please consult factory service.

When in lockout, the AZL will alternate between displaying "Loc:c" and "Loc:d". The number listed after "Loc:c" is the error code, and the number listed after "Loc:d" is the diagnostic code. For example, an error code 3, diagnostic code 0 will alternate between displaying "Loc:c: 3" and "Loc:d: 0"

For use in Combustion Setup, operating the LMV is explained in detail in Section 10.B.2 on page 109



SECTION 13 Replacement Parts

Use only genuine manufacturer's replacement parts.

To order or purchase parts, contact your nearest manufacturers dealer or distributor. (See the back cover of this manual for the manufacturers website).

13.A Frame and Jacket Assembly Parts



| | | 1000 | 1500 | 2000 | 3000 | |
|-------------|---|-------------------|----------|----------|----------|--|
| ITEM NO. | DESCRIPTION | PART NO. | PART NO. | PART NO. | PART NO. | |
| 1 | HEAT EXCHANGER ASSEMBLY | R10T2000 | R15T2000 | R20T2000 | R30T2000 | |
| 2 | LOW AIR PRESSURE SENSOR, SHINEUI | E2389700 | | | | |
| 3 | SENSOR, OXYGEN (LAMBDA), BOSCH LSU 4.9 | E2376700 | | | | |
| 4 | DISPLAY, TOUCH SCREEN, 7 IN DIAG, HTD | | RE24 | 04904 | | |
| 5 | SWITCH, ROCKER | RE2322700 | | | | |
| 6 | SENSOR, TEMPERATURE, STACK | E2400300 | | | | |
| 7 | GENERATOR, SPARK, IGNITOR, SOLID STATE | R2086900 | | | | |
| 8 | TUBING, SILICONE, 3/16" ID X 72" LONG | Q0078821 Q007882 | | | 78821 | |
| 9 | ALUM. TUBING "A" (SENSOR TO FLUE - SECTION 1) | Q202 | 23704 | Q202 | 23707 | |
| 10 | ALUM. TUBING "B" (SENSOR TO FLUE - SECTION 2) | Q2023701 Q2023708 | | | 23708 | |
| 11 | ALUM. TUBING "C" (SENSOR TO FILTER BOX) | Q202 | 23702 | Q202 | 23706 | |
| 12 | ALUM. TUBING "D" (SENSOR TO VALVE) | Q2023703 | Q2023705 | Q2023709 | Q2023710 | |
| 13 | CONDENSATE TRAP ASSEMBLY | 15T2010 | 15T2010 | 30T2010 | 30T2010 | |
| 14 | SWITCH, CONDENSATE | 40N2008 | | | | |
| 15 | HIGH LIMIT, MANUAL RESET | E2217800 | | | | |
| 16 | HIGH LIMIT, AUTO RESET | RE2217700 | | | | |
| 17 | HIGH LIMIT ASSEMBLY | | CA01 | 7400 | | |
| 18 | SEAL, BURNER DOOR | S2137701 | S2137702 | S2137703 | S2137704 | |

Frame and Jacket Part Numbers

13.B Exhaust Manifold Part Numbers

| ltem # | Description | Part Number |
|--------|---------------------------------|-------------|
| 1 | Adapter, 1/4 Barb ~1/4 NPT, SST | P2089300 |
| 2 | Plug, 3/8" NPT, SST | P2134000 |
| 3 | Sensor, O ² | E2376700 |
| 4 | Sensor, Stack | E2400300 |
| 5 | Cover, Sensor, Exhaust Manifold | 15T3027 |



13.C Control Panel Assembly Part Numbers



| | | ALL SIZES |
|-------------|--|----------------|
| ITEM NO. | DESCRIPTION | PART NO. |
| 1 | CONTROLLER ASSY, O2 SENSOR | 30N7089 |
| 2 | PANEL ASSY, CONTROL, SHEET METAL | 30N7092 |
| 3 | CABLE, DIAGNOSTIC HANDSET, 7 FT LONG | E2393000 |
| 4 | CONTROLLER ASSY | R30T7096 |
| 5 | LABEL, CONTROL PANEL, MGT | H2363500 |
| 6 | SWITCH, CUTOFF, LOW WATER | RE2075100 |
| 7 * | LMV (Pre-Programmed and Model Serial # Specific) | RXT7110 - 9000 |
| 8 | HANDSET, DISP & OPER, AZL23.00A9, SIEMENS | E2374600 |
| 9 | TRANSFORMER ASSY, FLAME ROD | 30N7102 |
| 10 | POWER SUPPLY WITH JUMPER, AC/DC CONV., 12V 50W | 30N7103 |
| 11 | LABEL, TERMINAL BLOCK, SIT CONTROLS, MGT HTD | H2406100 |

* Boiler Serial Number required when ordering.



| Blov | Blower & Air-Gas Mixer, CFT 1.0 - 3.0 | | | | | | | |
|------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------|---------|---------|--|--|--|
| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | PART NO./BOILER SIZE | | | | | | |
| NO. | DESCRIPTION | 1.0 1.5 2.0 | | 3.0 | | | | |
| 1 | O-RING, OUTLET, ACTUATOR | | 300S5039 | | | | | |
| | GASKET, OUTLET, ACTUATOR | | - | | | | | |
| 2 | VALVE-ACTUATOR ASSY, GAS, SIEMENS | | V2028300 | | | | | |
| 3 | O-RING, INLET, ACTUATOR | | S2135700 | | | | | |
| 5 | GASKET, INLET, ACTUATOR | | S2125300 | | | | | |
| 4 | INTAKE WELDMENT, AIR | 15T5121 20N5121 | | 30T5121 | | | | |
| 5 | BRACKET, INDEXING, BLOWER | 10T2001 15T2001 20T2001 | | 20T2001 | 30T2001 | | | |



| ITEM# | | VOLTAGE & PHASE | | | | | | BOILER | |
|---------|--|---------------------------------|----------|----------|-------------------|-----------|----------|-----------|--|
| II E M# | DESCRIPTION | 120V 1Ø | 208V 1Ø | 240V 1Ø | 208V 3Ø | 480 3Ø | 600V 3Ø | SIZE | |
| 1 | SUPPORT, BOX, AC DISTRIBUTION, MGT | | | 20N | 7311 | | | | |
| 2 | BOX, AC DISTRIBUTION, MGT | | 20N7327 | | | | | | |
| 3 | COVER, BOX, AC DISTRIBUTION, MGT | | | 20N | 7313 | | | | |
| 4 | PANEL, AC DISTRIBUTION BOX | 15T7316 15T7317 15T7318 15T7319 | | | | | | | |
| 6 | CIRCUIT BREAKER, 3AMP | E2311800 | | | | | | | |
| 8 | CIRCUIT BREAKER, 10AMP | E2372700 | | | | | ALL | | |
| 9 | RELAY, 115 VAC, DPST | E2311100 | E2311100 | E2311100 | | | | | |
| 10 | TRANSFORMER, 120-24, CET, 75 VA | RE2370700 | | | | | | | |
| 11 | TRANSFORMER | - | E2355500 | E2355900 | E2355500 E2352600 | | | | |
| 12 | CIRCUIT BREAKER, 2-POLE, DIN RAIL MOUNT | - | E235 | 59700 | E2355600 | E2355100 | E2360100 | | |
| 13 | CONTACTOR, 3P, 120V COIL | | - | | E2355200 | E235 | 53000 | | |
| 14 | CIRCUIT BREAKER, 3-POLE, DIN RAIL MOUNT | | | - | | | E2383500 | | |
| | | 15T7401 | 15T7403 | 15T7405 | | | | 1.0 - 1.5 | |
| 15 | WIRE HARNESS ASSY, HI VOLT CIRCUIT BRKRS TO | 15T7402 | 15T7404 | 15T7406 | | - | | 2.0 | |
| 15 | XFRMR/CONT/CNTRL (NOT SHOWN) | | | | 15T7407 | 15T7408 | 15T7409 | 2.0 | |
| | | | - | | 15T7410 | 15T7411 | 15T7412 | 3.0 | |
| 16 | BLOWER COMBUSTION AIR (shown on previous page) | | A2133800 | | | 1.0 - 2.0 | | | |
| 10 | BLOWER COMBOS HOW AIR (Shown on previous page) | | - | | A2133900 | A213 | 3901 | 2.0 - 3.0 | |







13.F Burner Door Part Numbers



| Burr | Burner Door Parts, CFT 1.0 - 3.0 | | | | | | | |
|------|--|-----------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|--|--|--|
| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | PART NO./BOILER SIZE | | | | | | |
| NO. | DESCRIPTION | 1.0 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 3.0 | | | |
| 1 | GASKET, OUTPUT, BLOWER | | S213 | 35300 | | | | |
| 2 | TRANSITION ASSY, BLOWER | 15T | 5080 | 30T5 | 080-1 | | | |
| 3 | GASKET, BURNER | S2136300 S2136400 | | | | | | |
| 4 | BURNER | L2022200 | L2022201 | L2022100 | L2022101 | | | |
| 5 | SIGHT GLASS | F0044800 | | | | | | |
| 6 | SENSOR KIT, FLAME, MGT FT (Gasket incl) | RW2015900 | | | | | | |
| 7 | IGNITER KIT, SPARK, MGT FT (Gasket incl) | | RW20 | 16000 | | | | |
| 8 | GASKET, FLAME SENSOR | | S212 | 20700 | | | | |
| 9 | GASKET, IGNITER | | S213 | 30200 | | | | |
| 10 | REFRACTORY, SIDE 1 | T2116200 | T2115600 | T2115800 | T2116000 | | | |
| 11 | REFRACTORY, SIDE 2 | T2116300 T2115700 T2115900 T211 | | | | | | |
| 12 | ANCHOR WASHER, REFRACTORY | F2013802 | | | | | | |
| 13 | GASKET, HEAT EXCHANGER, BLOWER | S2135301 | | | | | | |
| 14 | GASKET, HEAT EXCHANGER, TOP PLATE | S2137701 S2137702 S2137703 S21377 | | | | | | |

Ø

2

1

4

13.G Waterway Inlet Assembly Part Numbers

| ltem # | Description | Part Number |
|--------|-------------------------|--|
| 1 | Sensor, Water Temp, 10K | E2395600 |
| 2 | Grommet, Pipe, Rubber | S2114000 |
| 3 | Plug, 1/4" NPT | P2014200 |
| 4 | Plug, 1/2" NPT | P2016000 |
| 5 | Plug, 3/4" NPT | P0071500 |
| | | INLET– WATERWA (Part of Boil Weldment |

13.H Waterway Outlet Assembly Part Numbers

| Item # | Description | ription Part I | | Number by Boiler Size | | | |
|--------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------|-----------------------|------|--|--|
| nem # | Description | 1000 | 1500 | 2000 | 3000 | | |
| 1 | PRV 75# PSI | RA2138701 RA2138702 RA2 | | | | | |
| 2 | Flow Switch | RE0013000 | | | | | |
| 3 | Flow Switch Paddle | E2255800 | | | | | |
| 4 | Sensor, p/o Switch, Low Water Cut-off | RE2075100 | | | | | |
| 5 | Grommet, Pipe, Rubber | S2114000 | | | | | |
| 6 | Sensor, Water Temp, 10K-20K | E2395500 | | | | | |
| 7 | Plug, 1/4" NPT | P2014200 | | | | | |
| 8 | Plug, 1/2" NPT | P2016000 | | | | | |
| 9 | Gauge, Temperature & Pressure | RA0079000 | | | | | |



໌5

13.I Gas Train Part Numbers

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | PART NO./BOILER SIZE | | | | |
|------|--|----------------------|---------|----------|----------|--|
| NO. | NO. | | 1.5 | 2.0 | 3.0 | |
| 1 | VALVE-ACTUATOR ASSY, GAS, VA SERIES, VKG | V2025500 | | | V2025600 | |
| 2 | ACTUATOR, ELECTRO-HYDRAULIC, SKP25.011U1 | V2025400 | | | | |
| 3 | BODY, VALVE, GAS | V2015900 V2025200 | | V2025300 | | |
| 4 | VALVE, GAS, SOLENOID, NC SAFETY SHUTOFF | V2026400 V | | V2026200 | | |
| 5 | SWITCH, HIGH GAS PRESSURE | R2004000 | | | | |
| 6 | SWITCH, LOW GAS PRESSURE | R2004100 | | | | |
| 7 | TUBE ASSY, SENSING | 10T6003 | 15T6003 | 20T6003 | 30T6003 | |
| 8 | TEST VALVE, MANUAL | W2000300 | | | | |



INDEX

А Address 79 Analog In 42 Analog I/O 100 Analog Out 42 Anti-Frost 94 Anti-Short Cycle 91 В BACnet MSTP 43 Base / Drop Load 80 BIC Status 112 Blower 118 BMS 43.93 Burner 118 Burner Enable/Disable 98 Burner Integrated Controller 116 С Cascade 74 Cascade Parameters 79 Clearances 13 CO2 111 Combustion Setup 110 Condensate Drain Trap 36 Controllers, About all three (3) 112 Control Panel 40 D Date 89 Delta T Parameters 85 Demands Priorities 91 **DHW 72** Digital I/O 99 Dry Contacts 40 Dynamic Address 79 Е **Electrical Connections 38** Errors 120 External control 87 External Firing Rate 89 Factory Reset 102 Field Connections 40 Firing Rate 84 Firmware 102 Flame Sensor 117 Flue Limitation 86 Freeze Protection 26 G Gas Pipe Sizing 24 Gas Pressure 24 Gas Pressure Switches 116

Gas supply and Piping 24 Gas Train 11 Н Headloss Data 25 Heat Demands 42 High-Fire 111 High Limit Switch Automatic 116 High Limit Switch Manual 116 High Voltage 50 History 101 Home Screen 62 Install Kit 12 Isolation Valve 42, 95 Logic Diagram 54 Lead boiler 74 LMV 102 LMV Diagnostic 102 LMV Errors 123 LMV Reset 126 LMV Status 112 Lockouts 120 Login 97 Login to Lock 64 Low Air Pressure Sensor 116 Low-Fire 111 Μ Main Power 38 Maintenance 115 Manual Firing Rate 84 Messages 103 Modbus 43 Ο Outdoor Installation 23 Outdoor Reset 73 Oxygen Sensor 116 P Password 64 PID Low 71 Piping 26 Piping Schematics 27 Power 40 Pumps 83 R Redundancy 82 Rotation 80 Rotation Setup 81

RS 485 43 RS 485 for Cascade 43 S Safety Chain 41 Screen Settings Timeout 101 Service Screens 98 Set Point 70 Short Cycle 91 Shutting Down 112 Sidewall Vent 22 Spark Generator 116 Spark Ignition Electrodes 117 Stack Sensor 116 startup Instructions 108 т Temperature Conversion 94 Temperature Sensors 41 Temp Limits 85 Time & Date 89 Transmitters, about the- 114 Trim 95 Tru Trac 95 TT1 42 TT2 42 U **USB 103** V Variable Speed Pump Control 42 VARI-PRIME 84 Venting and Combustion Air 14 Voltage Phase 39 \// Warm Weather 92 Water Flow 25 Wiring Diagram 48 WWSD 92

All Manuals (Install & Operate, Start Up, and Service Manuals) can be downloaded at



For Laars Product and Service VIDEOS



https://www.youtube.com/ user/LaarsHeating

Dimensions and specifications subject to change without notice in accordance with our policy of continuous product improvement.





Customer Service and Product Support: 800.900.9276 • Fax 800.559.1583 Headquarters: 20 Industrial Way, Rochester, NH, USA 03867 • 603.335.6300 • Fax 603.335.3355 9 Brigden Gate, Halton Hills, Ontario, Canada L7G 0A3 (905) 203-0600 Fax: (905) 636-0666

www.Laars.com

Litho in U.S.A. © Laars 24-07 Document 1462D